## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES

**CAVE HILL CAMPUS** 



## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

**HANDBOOK 2005 - 2006** 

This booklet gives information on Courses offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences at the Cave Hill Campus of the University of the West Indies (Barbados) and at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau (Bahamas). For courses offered at the other Campuses, please see Faculty booklets for the Mona (Jamaica) and St. Augustine (Trinidad & Tobago) Campuses. THE UNIVERSITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE SUCH CHANGES TO THE CONTENTS OF THIS PUBLICATION AS MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY.



Dr. George Belle



**Deputy Dean** Mrs. Sonia Mahon



Deputy Dean
(Distance and Outreach)
Dr. Justin Robinson



Head
Department of
Management Studies
Prof. Betty Jane Punnett



Head
Department of Government,
Sociology and Social Work,
Mrs. Cynthia Barrow-Giles



Head
Department of Economics
Dr. Osaretin Iyare

| CONTENTS  |  |          |  |
|---|--|----------|--|
| DEAN'S REMARKS                                      |  | 6<br>7   |  |
| FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES-STAFF LIST 2005/2006     |  | 8        |  |
| PRINCIPAL AND REGISTRY OFFICERS & PERSONNEL         |  |          |  |
| APPLICATION PROCEDURES                              |  | 13<br>15 |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE   |  | 13       |  |
| IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES                   |  | 16       |  |
| Qualification for Admission                         |  | 17       |  |
| Transfer of Students                                |  | 17       |  |
| Course of Study                                     |  | 18       |  |
| Requirements for Entry to Level II and III Courses  |  | 18       |  |
| Requirements for the Award of the Degree            |  | 19       |  |
| Regulation for Registration/Examinations            |  | 22       |  |
| Coursework  |  | 23       |  |
| Oral Examination for Final Year Students            |  | 23       |  |
| Leave of Absence                                    |  | 23<br>24 |  |
| Award of Degree                                     |  | 24       |  |
| Award of Honours                                    |  | 24<br>25 |  |
|   |  | 25<br>25 |  |
| Marking Scheme for Examinations                     |  | 23<br>27 |  |
| Aegrotat Degree                                     |  | 28       |  |
| Faculty Prizes  NEW PROGRAMMES OF STUDY             |  | 20       |  |
|   |  | 29       |  |
| B.Sc. Labour and Employment Relations               |  | 30       |  |
| B.Sc. Banking and Finance                           |  |          |  |
|   |  | 31       |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK |  | 38       |  |
|   |  | 66       |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES                    |  | 68       |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES                |  | 128      |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR PhD DEGREE                          |  | 128      |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR THE MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE     |  | 128      |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE        |  | 129      |  |
| REGULATIONS FOR DISTANCE EXAMINATIONS               |  | 132      |  |
| LIBRARY RULES FOR READERS 5                         |  | 134      |  |

## **DEAN'S REMARKS**

Welcome to all students of the Faculty of Social Sciences at the Cave Hill Campus of the the University of the West Indies for the academic year 2005-2006.

I hope that time spent in this Faculty will be some of the most valuable of your entire life. Attaining a Social Science Degree in any of the disciplines is of critical worth at this conjuncture in Caribbean development. It will make of you a significant human asset in any community.

I wish you well.

I need at this time to introduce our Faculty Handbook as well. The Faculty Handbook is an extremely useful reference booklet for all students of the Faculty, but particularly undergraduates. It is your source of the regulations and guidelines immediately relevant to an efficacious pursuit of your studies.

The handbook provides a description of degree programmes available, the structure of degrees offered in the departments of the Faculty and the generic description of all approved courses in the Social Sciences at the Cave Hill Campus.

Pay close attention to the information and supplement it with the detailed particulars available in the handbooks issued by departments. With these two handbooks you should be equipped to reduce errors in course selection and registration. There should be clarity also for optimum choices of courses available. Clarity with respect to accumulation of required credits and help for transparency in the construction of your Grade Point Average.

Make the best of it and Good Luck!

George A.V. Belle, Ph.D. Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences

## **ACADEMIC CALENDAR**

## 2005/2006

## **SEMESTER I: August-December 2005**

### **AUGUST**

August 28 Sei

Semester I Begins

#### **SEPTEMBER**

August 29 - September 3

Registration and Orientation

September 05 September 27 Teaching starts

Deadline for late Registration

#### OCTOBER

October 22

Graduation Ceremony,

Cave Hill

### **DECEMBER**

December 5 - 21 December 21 Examination Period Semester I Ends

## SEMESTER II: January-May 2006

## **JANUARY**

January 15 January 31 Semester II Begins

Deadline for applications for transfer to Faculties of Medical

Sciences and Law

## **FEBRUARY**

February 01

Deadline for changes in registration for Semester II

courses

### **MARCH**

March

Scholarship Examinations

Feb 26 - March 04 Semester Break

March 31 Deadline for applications for

transfer to Faculties other than Law and Medical Sciences

## **APRIL**

April 25 - May 12

Examination Period

## MAY

May 12

Semester II Ends

## **STAFF LIST 2005/2006**

### **FACULTY OFFICE & OFFICERS**

Tel: (246) 417-4265/66/67 Fax: (246) 417-4270

WEBSITE: http://socsci.uwichill.edu.bb

E-Mail: socsci@uwichill.edu.bb

DEAN:

George Belle, BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Manc

**DEPUTY DEAN:** 

Sonia Mahon, BSc UWI, MSc Boston

DEPUTY DEAN: (Distance and Outreach):

**Justin Robinson,** BSc *UWI*, MSc *FIU*, PhD *Manc* 

Cynthia Layne
Administrative Assistant

Althea Greene-Forde 417-4269

417-4266

BSc UWI

Project Officer

Marquita Griffith 417-4268

Secretary

Dawn-Marie Lavine 417-4265

Dean's Secretary

Wayne Dawe 417-4265

Office Assistant

Angela Alleyne 417-4265

Office Attendant

**Honorary Distinguished Fellows** 

 $Harold\ Hoyte,\ CEO\ and\ Editor-in-Chief\ ,$ 

National Publishing Co. Ltd

Ralph Williams, CEO, Williams Industries

|   |          | 2005 - 2006   |             |
|---|----------|---|-------------|
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS</b> Tel: (246) 417-4279/83 Fax: (246) 417-4270 |          | DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT,<br>SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK<br>Tel: (246) 417-4288/89/93 |             |
| E-Mail: economics@uwichill.edu.bb   |          | Fax: (246) 424-4425   |             |
|   |          | E-Mail: gsswork@uwichill.edu.bb   |             |
| Iyare, Osaretin Sunday  | 417-4278 | 2 Fam. 300work@awiemmeaa.00   |             |
| BA Minnesota, MA Sigamon, PhD Durham                                      |          | Barrow-Giles, Cynthia   | 417-4289    |
| Senior Lecturer in Economics & Head of Dep                                | artment  | BA, MSC, MPhil UWI  | 117 1207    |
|   |          | Lecturer in Political Science & Head of Dep   | partment    |
| Elcock, Anderson  | 417-4277 | ·   |             |
| BSc UWI   |          | *Barrow, Christine  | 417-4284    |
| Temp. Lecturer in Economics   |          | BA, DPhil, PGCE, PhD Sussex   |             |
|   |          | Professor of Social Development   |             |
| Francis, Brian  | 4174276  | •   |             |
| BSc., MSc, Univ. of London, PhD Florida                                   |          | Belle, George   | 417-4267    |
| Lecturer in Economics   |          | BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Mac   |             |
| Hanamand Stanton  | 417-4282 | Senior Lecturer & Dean  |             |
| Harewood, Stephen<br>BA <i>UWI</i> , MA <i>Manc</i> , PhD <i>UWI</i>      | 417-4202 |   |             |
| Lecturer in Economics   |          | Broome, Pearson   | 417-4288/93 |
| Lecturer in Leonomics   |          | BA UWI, MSc LSE, PhD (Cambridge)  |             |
| Howard, Michael   | 417-4280 | Temp. Lecturer in Political Science   |             |
| BA, MSc, PhD <i>UWI</i>   | 117 1200 |   |             |
| Professor of Economics  |          | Cadogan-McClean, Cheryl   | 417-4695    |
|   |          | BSc UWI, MA Manc  |             |
| Lorde, Troy   | 417-4272 | Temporary Lecturer in Psychology  |             |
| BSc UWI, MA York (Canada)   |          |   |             |
| Assistant Lecturer in Economics   |          | Corbin, Charles   | 417-4294    |
|   |          | MA. CQSW; MSW (Leics)   |             |
| Mamingi, Nlandu   | 417-4273 | Temp. Lecturer in Social Work   |             |
| Lic. UNAZ-Kinshasa, MA. ISS-The Hague,                                    |          |   |             |
| PhD SUNY  |          | Cuffie, Joan  | 417-4288    |
| Senior Lecturer in Economics  |          | BA, MA UWI  |             |
| Whitehead, Judy   | 417-4274 | Temp. Lecturer in Psychology  |             |
| BA UWI, MA Wat, PhD Edin  | 417-4274 |   |             |
| Senior Lecturer in Economics  |          | **Duncan, Neville   |             |
| Senior Lecturer in Leonomics  |          | BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Manc.   |             |
| Jennifer Hurley   | 417-4279 | Professor of Political Science  |             |
| BA (UWI)  | 111 1217 |   |             |
| Secretary   |          | Griffith, Alana   | 417-4288/93 |
| •   |          | BSc, MSc UWI  |             |
| Mia Springer<br>Stenographer/Clerk  | 417-4283 | Temp. Assistant Lecturer in Sociology   |             |
|   |          | Joseph, Tennyson  | 417-4294    |
|   |          | BA, MPhil UWI, Ph.DCamb   |             |
|   |          | T I I D I I I C I   |             |

Temp. Lecturer in Political Science

Karch-Brathwaite, Cecilia

417-4284

BA, MSc U.C. Davis, PhD Rugers Temp.Senior Lecturer in Sociology

Marshall, Neil

417-4288/93

BSc, UWI, MA Columbia Univ

Temp. Assistant Lecturer, Political Science

Ring, Karen

417-4292

BSc, MSW Florida State Temp.Lecturer in Social Work

Rock, Letnie

417-4291

BA UWI, BSW Windsor, MSHA Antioch, PhD Fordham Lecturer in Social Work

Mrs. Terescacita Cox

417-4288

Stenographer/Clerk

Mrs. Michelle Taylor

417-4293

Stenographer/Clerk

<sup>\*</sup>On secondment - Deputy Principal

<sup>\*\*</sup> On secondment - Director of SALISES (Mona Campus)

| DEPARTMENT OF MANAGE<br>STUDIES<br>Tel: (246) 417-4295/4296/7<br>Fax: (246) 438-9167   | EMENT               | Jonsson, Cristina BSc, Oxford Brookes Univ., BSc, Master, Griffith Univ. Lecturer in Hosp and Tourism Mgmt | 417-4485 |
|--|---------------------|--|----------|
| #Punnett, Betty Jane BA McGill, MBA, Marist College, PhD NYU                           | 417-4299            | <b>Khan, Jamal</b> BA, MA <i>Dacca</i> , MPA. PhD <i>Cinc</i> . Professor in Public Sector Management      | 417-4305 |
| Professor of Management Studies & Head of I  Alleyne, Philmore BSc, UWI; ACCA          | Department 417-4298 | Knight-Arthur, Nicole BSc UWI, MBA London South Bank Univ. Temporary Lecturer                              | 417-4309 |
| Lecturer in Accounting  Arthur, H Anthony BA Trent, MSc Surrey                         | 417-4307            | <b>Mahon, Sonia</b> BSc <i>UWI</i> , MS <i>Boston</i> Lecturer in Management Studies                       | 417-4301 |
| Temporary Lecturer and Coordinator, Hospitality and Tourism Management  Blawatt, Ken   |                     | <b>Nurse, Lawrence</b> BA <i>UWI</i> , MSc, PhD <i>Mass</i> . Senior Lecturer                              | 417-4300 |
| BSc Univ. of Manitoba, MBA York, PhD Cranfie Temporary Lecturer                        | ld                  | Robinson, Justin<br>BSc UWI, MSc FIU, PhD Manc   | 417-4306 |
| Carrington, Donley BSc UWI, MBA Iowa, CMA Lecturer in Accounting                       | 417-4303            | Lecturer in Management Studies  Small, JoseAnn BSc, UWI, MBA Florida                                       |          |
| Corbin, Edward BSc UWI, MSc LSE Temp Lecturer in Management Studies                    | 417-4304            | Temporary Lecturer in Management Studies   |          |
| <b>Dey, Prasanta</b> BSc Jadavpur, MSc AIT,PhD Jadavpur                                | 417-4302            | Miss Monica Smith Administrative Assistant (Ag)  | 417-4300 |
| Lecturer in Management Studies   | 44= 4000            | <b>Mrs. Neila Hinkson</b><br>Scretary (Ag)   | 417-4296 |
| Dick-Forde, Emily BSc UWI, MPhil Camb, PhD Dund Lecturer in Accounting and Acting Head | 417-4308            | Mrs. Margaret Lamontagne-Chase<br>Stenographer/Clerk   | 417-4295 |
| <b>Glidden, Priscilla</b> BA Mass, PhD MIT   | 417-4302            | <sup>#</sup> On Leave  |          |

<sup>11</sup> 

## SIR ARTHUR LEWIS INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL & ECONOMIC STUDIES

Tel: (246) 417-4476 Fax: (246) 424-7291

E-Mail: salises@uwichill.edu.bb

Website: http://www.uwichill.edu.bb/salises

Downes, Andrew 417-4476

BSc, MSc *UWI*, PhD *Manc* Professor and University Director

Lashley, Jonathan 417-4482

BSc Swansea, MS Wales Fellow (Economics)

Marshall, Don 417-4483

BA UWI, MPhil, PhD Newcastle

Fellow (Political Science/International Political Economy)

Jennifer Hinkson 417- 4477

BA UWI

Administrative Assistant

Sandra Griffith-Carrington 417- 4478

Stenographer/Clerk

Sandra Tull 417- 4478

Stenographer/Clerk

Yvette Tull 417-4479

Library Assistant

Winfield Best 417-4484

Office Assistant

Marjorie Wiggins 417- 4484

Office Attendant

## PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES

#### CHANCELLOR

Professor The Hon. Sir George Alleyne OCC, MD, FRCP FACP, (Hon), Hon. DSC (UWI)

## VICE-CHANCELLOR

Professor E. Nigel Harris

OM, FIJ, BA Lond-UCWI, MPhil Oxf. Hon. Dlitt (St. Johns, U of Conn. & Sheffield), Grand Valley State, Tor, Hon. LHD Hartford, Cuny and Emory, Hon. LLD UWI, Illinois Wesleyan, Queens Univ., Hon. Fellow Oriel Col, Oxf. Hon. D.C.L., Oxford

## CHAIRMEN, CAMPUS COUNCILS Sir Neville Nicholls - Cave Hill

KA, BA Cantab, LLB Lond, Dip in Diplomacy Col, Hon. LLD UWI

**The Hon. Don Brice - Mona** OJ CD, BA Lond-UCWI

Mr. Michael Mansoor - St. Augustine CA, MBA W. Ont

CAMPUS PRINCIPALS & PRO-VICE CHANCELLORS Prof. Hilary McDonald Beckles - Cave Hill BA. PhD Hull

**Prof. Kenneth O. Hall - Mona** BA UWI, Dip International Relations UWI, MA, PhD Qu

**Dr. Bhoendradatt Tewarie - St. Augustine**BA Northwestern, MA Chicago, PhD Penn

PRO-VICE CHANCELLORS
Prof. Elsa Leo-Rhynie
BSc. Dip Ed. PhD UWI

**Prof. Lawrence Carrington** BA Lond-UCWI, PhD UWI

**Prof. Marlene Hamilton**BSc, MA Ed, PhD, Dip Ed, HDip Ed UWI

**Prof. Wayne Hunte** BSc UWI, PhD UWI Post Doctoral Fellow Dalhousie, Canada Prof. Errol Y. St. A Morrison

MD Malta, MSc Lond, PhD UWI, FRCPGLas, FACP

DEPUTY CAMPUS PRINCIPALS

Prof. Christine Barrow - Cave Hill

BA, DPhil, PGCE Sus

Mr. Joseph Pereira - Mona

BA, Dip Ed UWI, MA Qu

**Prof. Gurmohan Kochhar - St. Augustine** BE, MS, PhD, MASHRAE, FAPE, MASME

UNIVERSITY REGISTRAR

Mrs. Gloria Barrett-Sobers

BA Lond-UCWI, MA Ed Columbia, MBA Miami

**DEPUTY UNIVERSITY REGISTRAR** 

Ms. Joy Pilgrim

BA, Cert Management Studies UWI

**UNIVERSITY BURSAR** 

Mr. Winston H. Bayley

BSc Lond-UCWI, FCCA

**UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN** 

Ms. Stephney Ferguson

BA UWI, MLS Indiana

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE CAVE HILL CAMPUS

CAMPUS PRINCIPAL

Prof. Hilary McDonald Beckles - Cave Hill

BA, PhD Hull

**DEPUTY CAMPUS PRINCIPAL** 

Prof. Leo Moseley - Cave Hill

BSc, MSc (UWI) Ph.D (Wales)

**CAMPUS REGISTRAR** 

Mrs. Jacqueline Wade

ID DA MC

J.P., BA, MSc

CAMPUS BURSAR

Mr. Maurice A.T Webster

FCCA, MSc, IFIM

## REGISTRY OFFICERS AND PERSONNEL

University Registrar

Mrs. Gloria Barrett-Sobers, BA, MA, MBA
Campus Registrar

Mrs. Jacqueline Wade, J.P., BA, MSc
Campus Bursar

Mr. M.A.T. Webster, FCCA, MSc, IFIM
Assistant Registrar (Ag) (Exams)

Miss Betty Thorpe BSc, MSc, ACIS
Mr. Desmond Crichlow, BSc, Cert. Mgt. MSc
Senior Assistant Registrar (Staff)

Mr. Henri Brewster, BA, MA

## **STUDENT AFFAIRS**

Tel: (246) 417-4119 Fax: (246) 438-9145

#### Admissions:

| Administrative Assistant, Recruitment & Exchange | To be announced     | 417-4125 |
|--|---------------------|----------|
| Administrative Assistant Admissions              | Mrs. Deborah Knight | 417-4122 |
| Social Sciences Faculty Clerks:                  | Miss Tonya Watson   | 417-4123 |

## Distance/Outreach:

| Administrative Assistant (Ag.) | Mrs. Linda Leach, BSc | 417-4121 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|

### **Examinations:**

| Administrative Assistant | Mrs. Eudine Spooner | 417-4135 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Miss Anita Eastmond | 417-4137 |

### Records:

| Administrative Assistant         | Mrs. Lillian Lashley | 417-4140 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Stenographer/Clerk               | Miss Marcia Powlett  | 417-4143 |
| (Transcripts & Academic Records) |                      |          |

## Summer School

| Administrative Assistant | Mrs. Paula Jarvis, B.Sc | 417-4130 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Miss Nidra Yearwood     | 417-4130 |

## School for Graduate Studies and Research:

| Administrative Assistant | Mrs Yvette Harding, BSc. | 417-4131 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Mrs. Anita Kinch, B.A.   | 417-4132 |
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Miss Maureen Mullin      | 417-4132 |

## APPLICATION PROCEDURE

## When to apply?

Applications for entry to all Campuses of the UWI must be received on or before **January 10** of the year in which the applicant wishes to enter and should be accompanied by:

- (i) Certified evidence of all relevant examinations passed,
- (ii) A signed statement where applicable from parent/ guardian agreeing that the applicant shall become an undergraduate in the Faculty,
- (iii) A signed statement from parent/guardian or from a responsible individual or authority that funds will be available for the payment of fees;
- (iv) An application fee of BDS \$15.00.

Application forms may be obtained from the Student Affairs Section at Cave Hill, Mona or St. Augustine, Resident Tutors, University Representatives in the non-Campus Countries and from the University websites.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

### **Definition of Terms**

"Faculty Handbook" means, in the case of the St. Augustine Campus, The Students' Guide to the Faculty of Social Sciences, and in the case of the other Campuses means The Handbook of the Faculty of Social Sciences;

"free electives" means courses listed in the Faculty Handbook which are optional in the degree programme concerned;

"Level I", in relation to a Faculty other than a Faculty of Social Sciences, means the stage of a degree programme at the end of which a candidate who has completed all the examinations is eligible, under the scheduling of the programme in that Faculty, to complete that programme within two years without registering for summer school sessions;

"Pre-requisite" means a course listed in the Faculty Handbook as a course which must be completed before being permitted to register for another course for which it is so listed as a pre-requisite;

"Summer school sessions" refer to the sessions of the summer schools as governed by the Summer School Regulations.

# QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION

- 1.1 Before registration and before beginning courses in the Faculty the candidate must have satisfied the University Matriculation requirements for entry to a degree programme (See University Matriculation requirements -UWI Calendar Vol II Part II).
- 1.2 On entry to the University students may be required by Faculty Board to take an English Proficiency Test. Students failing this test may be required by Faculty Board to do a prescribed course in English as a prerequisite to the compulsory Foundation Course, FD10A English for Academic Purposes, or FD10H Rhetoric II:Writing for Special Purposes.
- 1.3 Applicants for entry into Economics, Accounting, Management Studies; Psychology and Statistics (Mona) degree options (specialization and majors) are required to have a minimum of a Grade II pass in CXC (General) Mathematics or a qualification deemed by Faculty Board to be equivalent.

### **TRANSFERS**

## Inter and Intra Faculty Transfers

- 2.1 Students in another Faculty who have completed Level One of a degree programme of the University of the West Indies are eligible for transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered by a Faculty of Social Sciences. Such students must, at the time of transfer, have passed courses which satisfy the Level One requirements of the Faculty of Social Sciences as well as the pre-requisites of the relevant courses of the programme into which the transfer is sought. Transfers are offered to students who have acquired a strong level one record.(B+ average and above)
- 2.2 Transfer may also be offered to any student registered in any other Faculty of the University of the West Indies and who has successfully completed the Level One prerequisites to Levels II & III courses in the area of intended major or special and has also completed the required Foundation Course(s).
- 2.3 For transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered

by the Faculty of Social Sciences (Mona), students registered prior to 1998-99 may include among the courses passed Essentials in English (UC010, UC001) or Use of English (UC120).

### **COURSE OF STUDY**

3. Candidates for any of the degree programmes must pursue a course of study comprising at least 90 credits at least 30 credits at Level One and at least 60 credits at Levels II and III. The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses may be such as to ensure that the course of study extends over either at least five (5) semesters and two (2) summer school sessions or six (6) semesters.

## LEVEL ONE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Students must satisfy the requirements for a minimum of 30 credits at Level One comprising:

such Foundation courses as are required and offered; other compulsory courses in the chosen degree option as specified in the Faculty Handbook; free electives to bring the total credits to 30.

## **UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES**

- 4.2 As of 1998-99 all students registered in the University of the West Indies will be required to complete a minimum of 9 credits of Foundation Courses including MS11A Introduction to Computers. Foundation Courses are University Courses and not Level One Courses. They may be completed at any stage in a student's programme. Students are advised to complete foundation course requirements prior to proceeding to the final sememster of their programme.
- (a) Students awarded Advanced Standing, as well as those in the B.Sc.Hospitality and Tourism Management programme, are required to complete 9 credits of Foundation courses including MS11A Introduction to Computers. The Foundation courses comprise:

- (i) FD10H Rhetoric II; Writing for Special Purposes
- (ii) FD12A Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
- (iii) FD11A Caribbean Civilization
- (iv) FD13A Law, Governance, Economy and Society
- any other course approved for the purpose by the Board of Undergraduate Studies
- (b) Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences will be required to include among such Foundation Courses, FD10H Rhertoric 11; Writing for Special Purposes.
- (c) The elective Foundation course, FD13A Law, Governance, Economy and Society, will not count for credit in the programme of the Faculty of Social Sciences except with the permission of the Dean.
- (d) Exemption in whole or in part from the requirements under [4.2(a-b)] may be granted from time to time by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY TO LEVELS II AND III

 Students are required to satisfy pre-requisites for Levels II and III courses. A minimum of twenty-four credits at Level One including eight core courses is required to progress to I evel II

# REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE

5.1 In order to qualify for the award of a degree a student must:

have completed a minimum of 90 credits (normally equivalent to 30 semester courses) of which:

at least thirty credits are from Level One semester courses (including the Foundation Course requirement), and at least sixty credits from Levels II and III semester courses

students registering for more than twenty Level II/III courses must indicate which of the additional courses are "not for credit". Students will not be permitted to register for "not for credit" courses after satisfying the requirements for the award of the degree.

have satisfied the requirements for their specific degree programmes

6.2 Degrees are offered in the following categories:

Special
Major
Three minors (restricted to BSc Social Sciences)

A student must be formally registered in one of these programme options:

A *special* comprises a minimum of forty-five (45) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A major comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A **double major** comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits each in two (2) subject areas over Levels II and III

A *minor* comprises a minimum of fifteen (15) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A *major/minor* comprises a minimum of thirty (30) Levels II and III credits in the subject area of the major and fifteen (15) Levels II and III credits in

A **Special** degree is available from among the following subject areas only:

**[Key:** + Cave Hill \* Mona # St. Augustine () a Bahamas]

Accounting + #

Economics +\*#

Business, Economics & Social Statistics\*

Hospitality and Tourism Management + Hotel Management (+ \* )a

Management Studies + #

Psychology +

Public Sector Management +

Sociology +

Social Work +\*

Tourism Management (+ \* )a

6.3.2 A **Major** is available from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + \*

Economics + \* #

Government #

International Relations \*

Management Studies + \* #

Political Science + \*

Public Administration \*

Public Sector Management +

Psychology \* #+

Social Work #

Sociology + \* #

Statistics \*

6.3.3 **Minors** may be declared from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + \* #

African and African Diaspora Studies \*

Demography \*

Economics + \* #

Finance #

History +

Human Resource Management #

International Relations \*

Law +

Marketing #

Management Studies + \* #

Management Information Systems #

Mathematics +

Political Science + \*

Public Sector Management +

Psychology \* # +

Sociology \*

Social Policy Administration \*

Social Policu #

Social Psychology \*

Sports Management #

Statistics \*

[**Key:** + Cave Hill \* Mona # St. Augustine ()aBahamas]

- 6.3.4 The degree majors with which the above minors may be combined will be approved by Faculty Board and Board for Studies (major) BSc. Accounting (major) and the BSc. International Relations (major). Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. Augustine Campus.
- (b) The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study for the Level One programme extends over at least three (3) semesters inclusive of one (1) summer school session.
- 6.3.5 Students may also request to combine a Social Sciences major with a minor offered by another Faculty. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be sought and obtained. At St. Augustine students may register in the Faculty for a double major comprising a major in the Faculty and a major offered by another Faculty. By special arrangement with the Faculty of Pure & Applied Sciences (Cave Hill), students may register for a double major comprising any of the majors offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences as one of the two required subject areas and Mathematics in the Faculty of Pure and Applied Sciences (Cave Hill) as the other. Students may also apply to register in the Faculty of Social Sciences for a double major involving any of the Faculty of Social Sciences majors and any other majors offered in another Faculty at the Cave Hill Campus. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be sought and obtained.

6.3.6 A student may with the permission of the Dean change any major, special or minor for which that student is registered.

## REGULATIONS FOR FULL-TIME PROGRAMME

- 7. A full-time student:
  - shall complete the degree programme in not more than eleven (11) semesters and five (5) summer school sessions;
- b) will unless Academic Board approves otherwise on the recommendation of Faculty Board be required to register for ten (10) semester courses in any one year and five (5) semester courses in any one semester, provided that permission may be sought for not more than one additional course for the year by any student who needs that one course for completion of the requirements for the degree or who has been awarded a grade of A as the examination mark for more than half of the courses for which that student has been examined when registered in the Faculty.
- (c) will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained at least:
  - Fifteen credits at the end of the second semester,
  - thirty-three credits at the end of the fourth semester
  - fifty-one credits at the end of the sixth semester
  - sixty-nine credits at the end of the eighth semester

N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.

#### REGULATIONS FOR PART-TIME PROGRAMME

8.

ine Campus.

- (a) a part-time programme is offered for Level One of the BSc degree at all campuses. Level II and III are available in all programmes offered at the Cave Hill Campus. At the Mona Campus part-time is offered in BSc. Management Studies (major) BSc. Accounting (major) and the BSc. International Relations (major). Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. August-
- (b) the Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study for the Level One programme extends over at least three (3) semesters inclusive of one (1) summer school session
- (c) a part-time student will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained:

six credits at the end of the
second semester
eighteen credits at the end of the
fourth semester
twenty-four credits at the end of the
sixth semester
thirty-nine credits at the end of the
eight semester
fifty-four credits at the end of the
tenth semester
seventy-two credits at the end of
twelfth semester
ninety credits at the end of the
fourteenth semester

- (d) Once a Part-time student transfers into the Full-time programme, he/she is required to maintain the rate of progress mandated for with the Full-time programme.
- N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.

## REGISTRATION/EXAMINATIONS

9

- (a) Students will be examined during each semester and the summer session in the courses for which they are registered
- (b) a course may be examined by one or more of the following methods:
- (i) written examination papers
  - (ii) oral (under the conditions in Regulation 10 be low)
  - (iii) practical examinations
  - (iv) coursework (which may include written in-course tests, practical work, dissertations, essays, projects, studies and other forms of coursework exercise as approved by the Faculty Board, or the Campus Committee on Examinations as appropriate).

## COURSEWORK

In the case of examination by coursework a student gaining an overall mark higher than 40% but passing in only one component will be required to repeat at the next available sitting the component that was failed.

A student who is absent from a coursework examination may apply to the Dean of the Faculty for exemption from this examination no later than one (1) week following the date of this examination. He/she must at the same time submit to the Campus Registrar justification for such absence (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). The Dean shall consider any such request for exemption in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer. If the exemption is granted, the candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the final examination.

A student may request to submit coursework assignments, essays, etc. after the stipulated deadline date on the basis of appropriate justification (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). This request must be made within 48 hours after the stipulated deadline date and must be addressed to the Dean, who in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer may allow the extension. The Dean, acting on advice of the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer, may consider requests for exemption from submission of the coursework assignment, essays, etc. If the exemption is granted, the candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the final examination.

A student failing a course may subject to the rate of progress requirements of these Regulations be allowed to substitute another approved course in a subsequent semester or repeat the failed course.

All optional courses (electives) listed in the various degree programmes in the Faculty Handbook will not necessarily be available in any one year.

Deadlines for changes of registration including withdrawal from or addition of courses will be as prescribed in University Regulations.

Registration for a course constitutes registration for the examination in that course

A student who does not take an examination in a course for which he/she is registered is deemed to have failed that examination unless permission to be absent has been granted.

A student who, on grounds of illness or in other special circumstances as referred to in Examination Regulation 25 fails to take an examination in a course for which he/she is registered, may be given special consideration by the Board of Examiners to take examination at the next available opportunity, without penalty.

Students are asked to pay special attention to Examination Regulation 23 which states:

"Any candidate who has been absent from the University for a prolonged period during the year for any reason other than illness or whose attendance at prescribed lecturers, classes, practical classes, tutorial or clinical instructions has been unsatisfactory or who has failed to submit essays or other exercises set by his teachers may be debarred by the relevant Academic Board, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board, from taking any University examinations."

## ORAL EXAMINATIONS FOR FINAL YEAR STUDENTS

10. (a) The Board of Examiners may recommend to the Department concerned that a student who has failed the last one or two courses(s) required to complete the degree be offered an Oral Examination in that one or those two courses provided that he/she has obtained in each instance a mark of at least 35% for the course(s).

If an Oral Examination is granted the student may choose to decline the offer.

(b) The Oral Examination, which will be of maximum length of one hour, will be held as soon as possible after the previous examination. The student must contact the department concerned immediately so that arrangements may be made for the

23

Oral Examination

The Oral Examination will concern the course as a whole, and not be restricted to the questions set in the examination which the student did. The First Examiner and at least one other Examiners must be present at an Oral Examination.

If the examination is passed, the student cannot be awarded a grade higher than 40 - C and this grade will replace that previously gained for the entire evaluation in that course.

If he/she fails the Oral, the student will not have any right of appeal or review.

A student will be allowed only one Oral Examination for any one Course.

#### LEAVE OF ABSENCE

- 11. (i) A candidate who for good reason wishes to be absent from an academic programme for a semester or more must apply for formal leave of absence to the Campus Faculty Board, through the appropriate Dean, stating the reason for the application.
- (ii) The length of such leave of absence, if granted, will be subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Campus concerned, but will not exceed one academic year in the first instance terminating at the end of the academic year for which the application is approved.
- (iii) Leave of absence will not be granted for more than two consecutive academic years.
- (iv) Leave of absence may be granted for one semester or for an academic year.
- (v) Applications for leave of absence for a semester shall normally be submitted by the end of the **third week** of the relevant semester.
- (vi) Applications or leave of absence for the academic year shall normally be submitted the end of the **third week of semester I**.

## **AWARD OF DEGREES**

#### 12 Notification of Results

For those candidates who have completed the requirements of the BSc degree a pass list shall be published and arranged alphabetically in the following categories:

First Class Honours Second Class Honours Upper Division Lower Division Pass

## **AWARD OF HONOURS**

- 13. (i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of performance in the twenty courses taken for credit at the Levels II and III only.
- (ii) The minimum standard required for each class of Honours shall be the following:

#### First Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with the grade or A or twelve(12) 3- credit courses with a grade of A with good supporting B+ grades.

### Upper Second Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with a grade of at least B+ or twelve (12) 3-credit courses with a grade of B+ or above with good supporting B grades.

#### Lower Second Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with a grade of at least B or twelve (12) 3-credit courses with a grade of B or above with good supporting C grades.

**N.B** The above will be pro-rated to take into account courses other than 3-credit courses.

- (iii) With regards to the determination of the class of degree, attention is drawn to the modified penalty principle, which stipulates that where a student has failed a Level II or III examination and subsequently resits that examination, or takes a substitute examination, a penalty will be applied to the examination result. The actual grade received in the subsequent examination will however appear on the grade slip.
- (iv) A course designated at registration as not for credit (NFC) shall not count for purpose of assessing Honours.
- (v) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specialization, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the class of degree.

## MARKING SCHEME FOR EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

The authorised marking scheme is as follows

| Α  | 70 and above |
|----|--------------|
| B+ | 60 - 69      |
| В  | 50 - 59      |
| С  | 40 - 49      |
| F  | 0 - 39       |

#### **GRADE POINT AVERAGE SYSTEM**

- 13(a) These regulations shall apply to all students admitted to the University commencing academic year 2003-2004.
- (i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a weighted Grade Point Average (GPA).
- (ii) In the calculation of the weighted GPA. A weight of zero shall be attached to all Level I courses.
- (iii) Levels II and III courses shall have equal weight in the determination of the weighted GPA.
- (iv) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specials, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the weighted GPA.
- (v) A course designated at registration as not for credit (NFC) shall not count in the determination of the weighted GPA.
- (vi) The class of degree shall be awarded as follows:

First Class Honours - Weighted GPA of 3.6 and above

 ${\it Second Class Honours - Upper Division - Weighted GPA 3.00 - 3.59}$ 

Second Class Honours - Lower Division - Weighted GPA 2.00 - 2.99

Pass - Weighted GPA 1.00 - 1.99

## Marking Scheme for Examination in the Faculty of Social Sciences

- 13(b) (i) In the determination of GPA, the grades with corresponding quality points shall be as defined in the University Regulations governing the GPA.
- ii) The authorized marking scheme is as follows:

| GRADE | MARKS        | GPA |
|-------|--------------|-----|
| A+    | 86 and above | 4.3 |
| Α     | 70 - 85      | 4.0 |
| A-    | 67 - 69      | 3.7 |
| B+    | 63 - 66      | 3.3 |
| В     | 60 - 62      | 3.0 |
| B-    | 57 - 59      | 2.7 |
| C+    | 53 - 56      | 2.3 |
| C     | 50 - 52      | 2.0 |
| C-    | 47 - 49      | 1.7 |
| D+    | 43 - 46      | 1.3 |
| D     | 40 - 42      | 1.0 |
| F     | Less than 40 | 0.0 |
|       |              |     |

## **CO-CURRICULAR CREDITS**

- 14.(i) Students will be eligible for no more than 3 credits for involvement in co-curricular activities. The activities may be Campus specific.
- (ii) Co-curricular credits will be awarded on the following basis:
- a. students must be involved in the activity for at least one (1) semester:
- b. explicit learning outcomes must be identified for each activity;
- there must be clearly defined mode(s) of assessment for each activity.
- (iii) The Office of Student Services and the School of Education on each campus will administer the award of credits.
- (iv) The grading of co-curricular credits will be pass/fail.
- (v) All co-curricular activities/programmes must be approved in advance by the Faculty and Academic Board.
- (vi) Subject to Faculty Regulations, co-curricular credits will form part of the 90 credits for a degree. However, in special circumstances, if credits are earned in excess of those required for the degree, these and the associated activity will be included on the student's transcript.

## **AEGROTAT DEGREE**

- 15. A candidate taking examinations in respect of a final degree, diploma or Certificate programme and who had been absent through illness from one or more papers, may apply for the award of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate on the following conditions.
- (i) (a) Where the whole of the final examination for a degree, diploma or certificate is taken at the end of the final year of the course and he/she has completed more than half of the examination but has been absent from the remainder of that examination
- (b) Where the final examination is in two or more parts (the award of the degree, diploma or certificate depending on performance in each of these parts) and he/she has successfully completed the first one or two parts or more than half of the final part, but has been absent from the remainder of the examinations for the final part.
- (c) Where the final examination is in two parts and the student has completed the first part (level II) with a B average or higher and his course work during the final year of the course has been of a consistently high standard, but he/she has been absent from the other part of the examinations
- (ii) The Examiners consider that in the work which the candidate has submitted at such of the final examination as he/she had attended, he/she reached a standard which, if also reached in the remainder of the examination, would have qualified him/her for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate.
- 16. All applications for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate must be referred by the Registrar to the Faculty Board of Examiners and the Board for Examinations for a recommendation to the Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUS). Applications from or on behalf of candidates must be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by (a) University Health Officer, or (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine in consultation with the appropriate mem-

bers on the Medical School, (c) or other medical personnel appointed for this purpose by the University, and shall reach the Registrar not later than thirty days from the last examination paper written by the candidate.

- 17. In assessing an application for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate, reports from Heads of Department on the candidates work should be taken into consideration. Oral examinations where possible, by internal examiners may be an aspect of examinations for the award of an aegrotat degree.
- An aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will be awarded without ditinction or class.
- Holders of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will not be permitted to re-enter for the same examination but may proceed to a higher degree if accepted by the Board for Graduate Studies.

## **FACULTY PRIZES**

The following prizes are awarded to students in the Faculty of Social Sciences each year:

## **Campus Part I Faculty Prize**

A **Faculty Prize** of books to the value of BDS\$112 awarded to the Level One student with the best academic performance.

The **Peat Marwick Prize**, valued at two thousand dollars cash (BDS\$2,000), awarded to a Barbadian national registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences who achieves the highest aggregate in the annual examinations for Level II of the B.Sc. Accounting degree programme, provided that such marks merit the minimal grade of B+.

### Dean's Award for Academic Excellence

A minimum of eighteen (18) of twenty level II/III courses at grade A and no grade lower than B.

## The Department of Economics Prizes (Two Prizes)

- (i) Wendell McClean Memorial Prize in Economic Theory - Awarded to the student who achieves the highest aggregate in Economic Theory in Level II examinations.
- (ii) Sir Arthur Lewis Memorial Prize Awarded to the most outstanding student graduating with a major in Economics

Both prizes are book prizes to the value of two hundred dollars(BDS\$200.00) each.

## Llewyn Rock Memorial Prize in Economics

The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in Level II of the B.Sc. Economics programme with at least a B+ average.

The value of the prize is BDS\$150.00.

## **Apostolic Teaching Centre Prize**

Awarded annually to a Barbadian national pursuing a major in Sociology and/or Social Work.

Terms and conditions for the Prize will be advertised each academic year.

The value of the prize is BDS\$1500.00.

## **Cross-Campus Faculty Prizes**

(i) One prize of books to the value of one hundred dollars awarded to students obtaining the highest marks in the Level One examinations in the Faculty as a whole.

### (ii) Charles M. Kennedy Prize

Two cash prizes value J\$5000 awarded to students with the highest marks in the B.Sc. Economics degree in the Final Year examinations in the Faculty as a whole.

## Cross-Campus Cross-Faculty Prize Hugh Springer Prize

Awarded to the most distinguished Final Year student in the Faculties of Arts and General Studies and the Faculty of Social Sciences as a whole

## Scholarships (Social Sciences Students Only)

- (i) Barbados Chamber of Commerce & Industry Scholarship
- (ii) Barbados Employers' Confederation Scholarship
- (iii) Institute of Chartered Accountants of Barbados Scholarship
- (iv) Scotia Bank Scholarship
- (v) Shell Antilles & Guianas Ltd Wendell McClean Scholarship
- (vii) Life of Barbados Scholarship
- (viii) CLICO Holdings (Barbados) Ltd. Scholarship

# NEW PROGRAMMES OF STUDY 2005/2006

## LEVEL III

### **B.SC. LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS**

## LEVEL I

| 1. FOUN 1008                 | (FD10H)            | Rhetoric II: Writing for                         |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <u>or</u> FOUN 1001          | (FD10A)            | Special Purposes English for Academic Purposes   |
| 2. MGMT 1000<br>3. FOUN 1101 | (MS11A)<br>(FD11A) | Fundamentals of Computers Caribbean Civilisation |
| or FOUN 1210                 | (FD11A)            | Science Medicine and                             |
| 4. ECON 1002                 | (EC10B)            | Technology Introd to Macroeconomics              |
| <b>or</b> ECON 1001          | (EC10A)            | Introd to Microeconomics                         |
| 5. GOVT 1001                 | (GT10B)            | Introd to Caribbean Politics                     |
| 6. SOCI 1002                 | (SY11B)            | Introduction to Sociology I                      |
| 7. ECON 1005                 | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics                          |
| 8. ECON 1003                 | (EC14A)            | Maths for Social Sciences I                      |
| <u>or</u> SOCI 1004          | (SY10A)            | The Logic of Social Inquiry                      |
| 9. PSYC1007                  | (SY14C)            | Fundamentals of Psychology                       |
| 10.MGMT 1001                 | (MS12B)            | Principles of Management                         |

## ----

| 1. LAW 3040<br>2. LAW 3020           | (LA30E)<br>(LA30B) | Dismissal Law<br>Employment Law |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                                      | ( /                | Industrial Relations Law        |  |  |
| <b>or</b> _LAW 3010                  | (LA30A)            |                                 |  |  |
| 3. MGMT 3018                         | (MS32B)            | Industrial Relations            |  |  |
| 4. ECON3029                          | (EC35J)            | Labour Economics                |  |  |
| 5. PSYC 3014                         | (PS33A)            | Industrial and Organisational   |  |  |
|                                      |                    | Psychology                      |  |  |
| 6. SOCI 3035                         | (SY39A)            | Caribbean Social Problems       |  |  |
| 7. SOCI 3026                         | (SY37A)            | Sociology of Development:       |  |  |
|                                      |                    | Theory and Policy               |  |  |
| 8-10. Three approved electives from: |                    |                                 |  |  |
| MGMT 2020                            | (MS26A)            | Managerial Economics            |  |  |
| GOVT 3015                            | (GT35D)            | International Politics and      |  |  |
|                                      |                    | Political Economy               |  |  |
| GOVT 3049                            | (GT35A)            | Caribbean Intl Politics         |  |  |
| SOCI 3009                            | (SY32E)            | Industrial Sociology I          |  |  |

## LEVEL II

| (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour  |
|---------|---|
| (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I  |
| (MS25G) | Accounting for Management   |
| (MS27B) | Business Law I  |
| (LA27A) | Administrative Law  |
| (MS22B) | Human Resources   |
|         | Management  |
| (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II   |
| (TR22A) | Research Methods for  |
|         | Business  |
| (EC22C) | Economic Analysis for Public  |
|         | Policy  |
|         | (GT36A)<br>(MS25G)<br>(MS27B)<br>(LA27A)<br>(MS22B)<br>(GT36B)<br>(TR22A) |

10. One approved elective

## **B.SC. BANKING AND FINANCE**

## LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1003     | (EC14A)             | Maths for Social Sciences I |
|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2. ECON 1001     | (EC10A)             | Introd to Microeconomics    |
| 3. MGMT 1001     | (MS12B)             | Principles of Management    |
| 4. FINA 1001     | (NEW)               | Elements of Banking and     |
|                  | , ,                 | Finance                     |
| 5. ACCT 1002     | (MS15A)             | Introduction to Financial   |
|                  |                     | Accounting                  |
| 6. ECON 1002     | (EC10B)             | Introd to Macroeconomics    |
| 7. ECON 1005     | (EC16B)             | Introductory Statistics     |
| 8. MGMT 1000     | (MS11A)             | Introduction to Computers   |
| 9. One of the fo | ,                   | miroduction to computers    |
| FOUN 1008        | (FD10H)             | Rhetoric II: Writing for    |
| 10011 1008       | (1101011)           | 9                           |
| FOLINI 1001      | (ED104)             | Special Purposes            |
| FOUN 1001        | (FD10A)             | English for Academic        |
|                  |                     | Purposes                    |
| 10. One of the   | following:          |                             |
| FOUN 1101        | (FD11A)             | Caribbean Civilisation      |
| FOUN 1210        | (FD12A)             | Science, Medicine and       |
|                  |                     | Technology                  |
|                  |                     | 33                          |
| LEVEL II         |                     |                             |
|                  |                     |                             |
| 1. FINA 2001     | (NEW)               | Regulatory Environment of   |
|                  |                     | Banking and Finance         |
| 2. FINA 2002     | (NEW)               | Quantitative Methods for    |
| 2.11.11.2002     | (1.277)             | Banking and Finance         |
| 3 FINA 2003      | (NEW)               | Information Technology for  |
| 3.11NA 2003      | (INLVV)             | Banking and Finance         |
| 4 MOMT 0001      | (NACCOOA)           | 3                           |
| 4. MGMT 2001     | (MS20A)             | Principles of Marketing     |
| 5. ECON 3011     | (EC31G)             | Economics of Financial      |
|                  |                     | Institutions                |
| 6. MGMT 2023     | (MS28D)             | Financial Management        |
| 7. FINA 2004     | (NEW)               | Portfolio Management        |
| 8. FINA 2005     | (NEW)               | Risk Analysis and           |
|                  | (- · <b>2</b> · · ) | Management                  |
| 9. MGMT3053      | (MS38J)             | International Financial     |
|                  |                     |                             |

Management

10. An Approved elective

## **LEVEL III**

| 1. FINA 3001     | (NEW)                    | Caribbean Business Environment  |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2. MGMT 3031     | (MS33B)                  | Business Strategy and Policy    |
| 3-5. Three Appro | oved Elective<br>(MS38C) | s<br>Financial Institutions and |
| 6. MGM1 3049     | (M336C)                  | Markets                         |
| 7. MGMT 3048     | (MS38B)                  | Financial Management II         |
| 8. FINA 3010     | (NEW)                    | Supervised Research Project     |
| 9-10. Two Appro  | oved Elective            | S                               |
| Approved Electiv | ves                      |                                 |
| FINA 3005        | (NEW)                    | Bank Financial Management       |
| FINA 3008        | (NEW)                    | Advanced Portfolio              |
|                  |                          | Management                      |
| ACCT 2017        | (MS35A)                  | Management Accounting 1         |
| ACCT 3039        | (MS35B)                  | Cost & Management               |
|                  |                          | Accounting II                   |
| MGMT 2008        | (MS22A)                  | Organisational Behaviour        |
| MGMT 3017        | (MS22B)                  | Human Resources                 |

Management

Systems 1

Systems II

Taxation and Tax Mgmt Management Information

Management Information

Any other approved courses

(MS38F)

(MS21D)

(MS31B)

MGMT 3052

MGMT 2006

MGMT 3011

30

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

#### 1. Special

B.Sc. Economics

## 2. **Joint Majors**

Economics and Accounting
Economics and History
Economics and Law (limited registration)
Economics and Management
Economics and Mathematics
Economics and Political Science

## 3. **Major/Minor Options**

Economics with Accounting
Economics with History
Economics with Law (limited registration)
Economics with Management
Economics with Mathematics
Economics with Public Sector Management
Economics with Political Science

The following numbers of **LEVELS II AND III COURSES** are required for degree programmes in the Department:

- (a) **Economics**: fourteen (14) courses out of twenty (20) courses.
- (b) Major/Minor Options: At least five (5) courses in the subject minor.
- (c) Joint Majors: Ten (10) courses in EACH subject area.

Students taking ECON2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I and ECON2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II cannot register for MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics. ECON2004 (EC22C) Public Policy Analysis.

| SCHEDULING OF COURSES  |                    | LEVEL III   |                        |                    |  |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| LEVEL I                |                    |   | Semester 1             |                    |  |
| Semester I             |                    |   | ECON 3001<br>ECON 3006 | (EC30F)<br>(EC30N) | Industrial Economics I<br>International Trade Policy |
| ECON 1001<br>ECON 1003 | (EC10A)<br>(EC14A) | Introduction to Microeconomics  Maths for Social Sciences I | ECON 3016<br>ECON 3034 | (EC33E)<br>(EC34D) | Public Finance I Environmental Economics             |
| ECON 1005<br>ECON 1005 | (EC14A)            | Introductory Statistics                                     | ECON 3034<br>ECON 3037 | (EC34D)            | Operations Research I                                |
| C                      |                    |   | ECON 3049<br>ECON 3051 | (EC36C)<br>(EC33J) | Econometrics I Economic Development I                |
| Semester 2             |                    |   | ECON 3031              | (EC330)            | Economic Development 1                               |
| ECON 1001              | (EC10A)            | Introduction to Microeconomics                              | Semester 2             |                    |  |
| ECON 1002<br>ECON 1003 | (EC10B)<br>(EC14A) | Introduction to Macroeconomics  Maths for Social Sciences I | Semester Z             |                    |  |
| ECON 1004              | (EC14B)            | Maths for Social Sciences II                                | ECON 3005              | (EC30M)            | Monetary Economics                                   |
| ECON 1005              | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics                                     | ECON 3007<br>ECON 3011 | (EC30P)<br>(EC31G) | International Finance Econ of Financial Institutions |
|                        |                    |   | ECON 3017              | (EC33F)            | Public Finance II                                    |
| LEVEL II               |                    |   | ECON 3029<br>ECON 3035 | (EC35J)<br>(EC34F) | Labour Economics Economic Forecasting                |
| Semester 1             |                    |   | ECON 3038              | (EC34M)            | Operations Research II                               |
| ECON 2000              | (EC20A)            | Intermediate Micro-Econ I                                   | ECON 3050              | (EC36D)            | Econometrics II                                      |
| ECON 2002              | (EC21A)            | Intermediate Macro-Econ I                                   |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2004<br>ECON 2006 | (EC22C)<br>(EC23J) | Public Policy Analysis Economic Statistics                  |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2008              | (EC23L)            | Statistical Methods I                                       |                        |                    |  |
|                        |                    |   |                        |                    |  |
| Semester 2             |                    |   |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2001              | (EC20B)            | Intermediate Micro-Econ II                                  |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2003<br>ECON 2008 | (EC21B)<br>(EC23L) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II<br>Statistical Methods I         |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2016              | (EC24D)            | Math Methods for Soc Sci II                                 |                        |                    |  |
| ECON 2020<br>ECON 2022 | (EC25F)<br>(EC26C) | The Caribbean Economy Int'l Business Environment            |                        |                    |  |
| ·                      | , /                |   |                        |                    |  |

## STRUCTURE OF ECONOMICS **MAJORS AND MINORS**

#### (A) ECONOMICS MAJOR

| <b>ECON</b> | 2000     | (EC20A)         | Intermediate Microeconomics I  |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>ECON</b> | 2001     | (EC20B)         | Intermediate Microeconomics II |
| <b>ECON</b> | 2002     | (EC21A)         | Intermediate Macroeconomics I  |
| <b>ECON</b> | 2003     | (EC21B)         | Intermediate Macroeconomics II |
| <b>ECON</b> | 2008     | (EC23L)         | Statistical Methods I          |
| Any five    | e (5) Le | evel II and III | courses in the Department of   |

Ecomonics

## (B) ECONOMICS MINOR

| <b>ECON</b> | 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate | Microeconomics I  |
|-------------|------|---------|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>ECON</b> | 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate | Microeconomics II |
| <b>ECON</b> | 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate | Macroeconomics I  |
| <b>ECON</b> | 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate | Macroeconomics II |
| and         |      |         |              |                   |

Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics.

## STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS **AVAILABLE WITH ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES**

## (A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR

| ACCT 2014                              | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I        |  |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| ACCT 2015                              | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II       |  |
| MGMT 2023                              | (MS28D) | Financial Management          |  |
| ACCT 2017                              | (MS35A) | Management Accounting I       |  |
| ACCT 3040                              | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory    |  |
| or                                     |         |                               |  |
| ACCT 3041                              | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting |  |
| Four (4) Approved Accounting Electives |         |                               |  |

## (B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR

| MKTG 2001      | (MS20A)       | Principles of Marketing           |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| MGMT 2006      | (MS21D)       | Information Systems I             |
| MGMT 2008      | (MS22A)       | Organizational Behaviour          |
| MGMT 3017      | (MS22B)       | Human Resources Management        |
| MGMT 2023      | (MS28D)       | Financial Management              |
| MGMT 2026      | (MS39E)       | Production & Operations Mgmt      |
| Four (4) Appro | ved Levels II | and III Management Studies coures |
|                |               |                                   |

## (C) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration):

| ACCT 2014 | (MS25A) | Intermed. Financial Accounting I  |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| ACCT 2015 | (MS25B) | Intermed. Financial Accounting II |
| ACCT 2017 | (MS35A) | Management Accounting             |
| ACCT 3043 | (MS36A) | Auditing                          |
| ACCT 3040 | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory or     |
| ACCT3041  | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Theory         |
|           |         |                                   |

## (D) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR:

| MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour    |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management  |
| MGMT 2028 | (MS29D) | Management in Government II |
| MGMT 3073 | (MS39A) | Managing Development        |
| MGMT 3056 | (MS39C) | Project Management          |

## (E) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration):

| MKTG 2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing        |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| MGMT 2006 | (MS21D) | M'gement Information Systems I |
| MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour       |
| MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management     |
| MGMT 2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management           |

#### (F) OUT OF FACULTY MAJORS

### (1) History Major

| (I) Illistory | Mujor  |                                   |
|---------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| HIST 2003     | (H20C) | History of the West Indies 1700 - |
|               |        | 1848                              |
| HIST 2004     | (H20D) | History of the West Indies 1848 - |
|               |        | Present                           |

Eight (8) Approved Levels II and III Electives from the History Department

## (2) Law Major

Ten Approved Levels II and III Electives from the Faculty of Law

## (3) Mathematics Major

| (O) Platificina | neo majo    | <u>-</u>                             |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| MATH 2100       | (M20A)      | Abstract Algebra                     |
| MATH 2110       | (M20B)      | Linear Algebra                       |
| MATH 2120       | (M21A)      | Analysis and Maths Methods I         |
| MATH 2130       | (M21K)      | Ordinary Differential Equations      |
| Four (4) Approv | ed Levels I | I and III Electives from the Depart- |

ment of Computer Science and Mathematics

#### (G) OUT OF FACULTY MINORS

## (1) History Minor - Five of the following:

| HIST 2003 | (H20C) | History of the West Indies I      |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| HIST 2004 | (H20D) | History of the West Indies II     |
| HIST 3001 | (H30A) | History of Trinidad and Tobago    |
| HIST 2101 | (H31A) | Latin American History 1810-1910  |
| HIST 2102 | (H31B) | Latin American History since 1910 |
| HIST 2201 | (H32A) | History of U.S. to 1865           |
| HIST 3202 | (H32B) | USA 1820-1877                     |
| HIST 3301 | (H33A) | Apartheid in South Africa         |
| HIST 3302 | (H33B) | South Africa Cultural History     |
| HIST 3603 | (H36C) | From Monroe to Castro             |

## (2) Law Minor - Five of the following:

Any five Law courses at Level II or above from among the following:

| LAW 2010 | (LA20A) | Law of Torts II             |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| LAW 2110 | (LA21A) | Law of Contract II          |
| LAW 2210 | (LA22A) | Law of Property I           |
| LAW 2220 | (LA22B) | Law of Property II          |
| LAW 2310 | (LA23A) | Public International Law I  |
| LAW 2320 | (LA23B) | Public International Law II |
| LAW 2410 | (LA24A) | Comparative Law I           |
| LAW 2420 | (LA24B) | Comparative Law II          |
| LAW 2510 | (LA25A) | Jurisprudence               |
| LAW 2520 | (LA25B) | Law in Society I            |

## (C) Mathematics Minor:

| MATH 2100 | (M20A) | Abstract Algebra                |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| MATH 2110 | (M20B) | Linear Algebra                  |
| MATH 2120 | (M21A) | Analysis & Maths Methods I      |
| MATH 2130 | (M21K) | Ordinary Differential Equations |

### STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

### 1. SPECIAL

### **B.Sc. ECONOMICS**

#### LEVEL I

- 1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
- 2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
- 3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
- 4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
- 5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- 7. One of the following:

FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

8. One Level 1 Elective from the Department of Management Studies

9-10. Two Approved Electives

# [42 Credits (14 Courses) in Economics are required at Levels II & III out of a total of 60 credits (20 courses)]

#### LEVEL II

- 1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
- 2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
- 3. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- 4. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
- 5. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
- 6. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
- 7. ECON 2016 (EC24D) Math Methods for Soc Sci II
- Three approved electives

#### LEVEL III

- 1. ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine approved electives

<sup>\*</sup> Notes: Students with an inadequate background in Mathematics are strongly advised to complete ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I before taking ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II. Students may take ECON1004 (EC14B) In Level II of their programme

## 2. JOINT MAJORS

## **B.S.c ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING**

#### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1001 (EC10A)     | Introduction to Microeconomics   |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 2. ECON 1002 (EC10B)     | Introduction to Macroeconomics   |  |  |
| 3. ECON 1005 (EC16B)     | Introductory Statistics          |  |  |
| 4. ECON 1004 (EC14B)     | Maths for Social Sciences II     |  |  |
| 5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A)     | Introduction to Computers        |  |  |
| 6. ACCT 1002 (MS15A)     | Intro to Financial Accounting    |  |  |
| 7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B)     | Cost & Management Accounting I   |  |  |
| 8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H)     | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special |  |  |
|                          | Purposes                         |  |  |
| or FOUN 1001 (FD10A)     | English for Academic Purposes    |  |  |
| 9. One of the following: |                                  |  |  |
| FOUN 1101 (FD11A)        | Caribbean Civilisation           |  |  |

Science, Medicine and

Technology

FOUN 1210 (FD12A) 10. One Approved Elective

### LEVEL II

| 1. ECON 2000   | (EC20A)     | Intermediate Micro-Econ I       |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 2. ECON 2002   | (EC21A)     | Intermediate Macro-Econ I       |
| 3. ECON 2008   | (EC23L)     | Statistical Methods I           |
| 4. ECON 2001   | (EC20B)     | Intermediate Micro-Econ II      |
| 5. ECON 2003   | (EC21B)     | Intermediate Macro-Econ II      |
| 6. ACCT 2014   | (MS25A)     | Financial Accounting I          |
| 7. ACCT 2015   | (MS25B)     | Financial Accounting II         |
| 8. ACCT 2017   | (MS35A)     | Management Accounting           |
| 9. MGMT 2023   | (MS28D)     | Financial Management            |
| 10. One appro- | ved Level I | I course from the Department of |
|                |             |                                 |

Management Studies

#### LEVEL III

- 1. ACCT 3043 (MS36A) Auditing
- 2-5 Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Management Studies
- 5-9 Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

## 10. One of the following:

ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

### B.S.c ECONOMICS AND HISTORY

#### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1001            | (EC10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics   |  |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 2. ECON 1002            | (EC10B) | Introduction to Macroeconomics   |  |
| 3. ECON 1004            | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II     |  |
| 4. ECON 1005            | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics          |  |
| 5. MGMT 1000            | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers        |  |
| 6. HIST 1601            | (H16A)  | The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600   |  |
| 7. HIST 1602            | (H16B)  | The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800   |  |
| 8.FOUN 1008             | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special |  |
|                         |         | Purposes                         |  |
| or FOUN 1001            | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes    |  |
| 9. One of the following |         |                                  |  |
| FOUN 1101               | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation           |  |
| FOUN 1210               | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and            |  |
| Technology              |         |                                  |  |

10. One Approved Elective

#### LEVEL II

| 1.ECON 2000   | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I     |  |
|---|---------|-------------------------------|--|
| 2.ECON 2002   | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I     |  |
| 3.ECON 2008   | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I         |  |
| 4.ECON 2001   | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II    |  |
| 5.ECON 2003   | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II    |  |
| 6. HIST 2003  | (H20C)  | History of the West Indies I  |  |
| 7. HIST 2004  | (H20D)  | History of the West Indies II |  |
| 8-10. Three approved electives from the Department of |         |                               |  |
| History   |         |                               |  |

#### LEVEL III

- 1-5. Five (5) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of History
- 4-9. Four (4) Approved Level II and III courses from the Department Economics

## 10. One of the following:

ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

<sup>\*</sup> Notes: Students with an inadequate background in Mathematics are strongly advised to complete ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I before taking ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II. Students may take ECON1004 (EC14B) In Level II of their programme

#### B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND LAW

### **LEVEL I**

- 1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
- 2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
- 3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
- 4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
- 5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
- 6. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
- 7. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law
- 8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
- ${f or}$  FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

## 9. One of the following:

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
- 10. One Approved Elective

## LEVEL II

- 1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
- 2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
- 3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
- 4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
- 5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
- 6-10. Five approved electives Level II from the Faculty of Law

#### **LEVEL III**

- 1-5. Five (5) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Faculty of Law
- 6-9 Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

## At least one of the following:

10. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

## **B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT**

#### LEVEL I

- 1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
- 2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
- 3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
- 4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
- 5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
- 6. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management 7. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
- 8. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
- 9. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special
- 9. FOON 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
- or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes **10.** One of the following:

FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

#### LEVEL II

- 1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
- 2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
- 3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
- 4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
- 5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
- 6. MGMT 2006 (MS21D) Information Systems I
- 7. MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
- 8. MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
- 9. MKTG 2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
- 10. One approved elective from the Department of Management Studies

#### LEVEL III

- 1. MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
- 2. MGMT 2026 (MS39E) Production & Operations Mgmt
- 3-5. Three (3) approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Management Studies
- 6-9. Four (4) approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

## At least one of the following:

10. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

<sup>\*</sup> Notes: Students with an inadequate background in Mathematics are strongly advised to complete ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I before taking ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II. Students may take ECON1004 (EC14B) In Level II of their programme

#### B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS

#### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1001<br>2. ECON 1002<br>3. ECON 1005<br>4. MGMT 1000<br>5. MATH 1100<br>6. MATH 1120<br>7. MATH 1130<br>8. COMP 1105<br>9. FOUN 1008<br>or FOUN 1001 | (EC10A)<br>(EC10B)<br>(EC16B)<br>(MS11A)<br>(M10A)<br>(M11A)<br>(M11B)<br>(CS11K)<br>(FD10H)<br>(FD10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics Introduction to Macroeconomics Introductory Statistics Introduction to Computers Basic Mathematics Calculus I Calculus 2 Computer Programming I Rhetoric II: Special Purposes English for Academic Purposes |
|--|---|--|
| or FOUN 1001<br>10. One of the   | ,   | English for Academic Purposes  |
| To. One of the   | jouowing.   |  |

Caribbean Civilisation

Science. Medicine and

Technology

### LEVEL II

FOUN 1101

FOUN 1210

| 1. ECON 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I       |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 2. ECON 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I       |
| 3. ECON 2008 | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I           |
| 4. ECON 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II      |
| 5. ECON 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II      |
| 6. MATH 2100 | (M20A)  | Abstract Algebra                |
| 7. MATH 2110 | (M20B)  | Linear Algebra                  |
| 8. MATH 2120 | (M21A)  | Analysis & Maths Methods I      |
| 9. MATH 2130 | (M21K)  | Ordinary Differential Equations |
|              |         |                                 |

#### **LEVEL III**

1. ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

(FD11A)

(FD12A)

- 2-5. Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Computer Science and Mathematics
- 6-9. Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

Note: Students who began Level I in the Academic Year 2003/2004 are required to complete eight (8) courses from the Department of Computer Science and Mathematics for the Mathematics major. Each of these courses is worth 4 credits.

#### **B.Sc ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

#### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1001<br>2. ECON 1002<br>3. ECON 1004<br>4. ECON 1005<br>5. GOVT 1000<br>6. GOVT 1001 | (EC10B)<br>(EC14B)<br>(EC16B)<br>(GT10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics<br>Introduction to Macroeconomics<br>Maths for Social Sciences II<br>Introductory Statistics<br>Introduction to Political Analysis<br>Introduction to Caribbean Politics |
|--|--|---|
| 7. MGMT 1000   | (MS11A)                                  | Introduction to Computers   |
| 8. FOUN 1008   | (FD10H)                                  | Rhetoric II: Special Purposes   |
| 9. One approved  | elective                                 |   |

#### 10. One of the following:

| FOUN 1101 | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| FOUN 1210 | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and  |
|           |         | Technology             |

#### LEVEL II

| 1. ECON 2000  | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. ECON 2002  | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I  |  |  |  |
| 3. ECON 2008  | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I      |  |  |  |
| 4. ECON 2001  | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II |  |  |  |
| 5. ECON 2003  | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II |  |  |  |
| 6. GOVT 2014  | (GT26A) | Western Political Thought  |  |  |  |
| 7. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Though II           |         |                            |  |  |  |
| 8-10. Three (3) approved electives from the Department of |         |                            |  |  |  |
| Government, Sociology and Social Work                     |         |                            |  |  |  |

#### LEVEL III

- 1. GOVT 3026 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
- 2. GOVT 3027 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
- 3-5. Three (3) approved electives Levels II and III from the Department of Government
- 6-9. Four (4) approved Levels II and III from the Economics Department

#### 10. One of the following:

ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

<sup>\*</sup> Notes: Students with an inadequate background in Mathematics are strongly advised to complete ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I before taking ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II. Students may take ECON1004 (EC14B) In Level II of their programme

### DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

#### PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

#### 1. Specials

B.Sc. Political Science

B.Sc. Psychology

B.Sc. Social Work

B.Sc. Sociology

#### 2. Joint Majors

B.Sc. Political Science and Law

B.Sc. Political Science and Psychology

B.Sc. Sociology and Law

B.Sc. Sociology and Political Science

B.Sc. Sociology and Psychology

#### 3. Major/Minor Options

B.Sc. Political Science with Psychology

B.Sc. Political Science with Public Sector Management

B.Sc. Political Science with Law

B.Sc. Political Science with History

B.Sc. Political Science with Sociology

B.Sc. Political Science with Gender and Development Studies

B.Sc. Psychology with Sociology

B.Sc. Pscyhology with Political Science

B.Sc. Psychology with Social Work

B.Sc. Psychology with Management

B.Sc. Sociology with Law

B.Sc. Sociology with History

B.Sc. Sociology with Psychology

B.Sc. Sociology with Political Science

B.Sc. Sociology with Social Work

B.Sc. Sociology with Gender and Development Studies

#### 4. B.Sc. Social Sciences

#### 5. Undergraduate Programmes forthcoming

#### Joint Majors

B.Sc. Government and Management

B.Sc. Sociology and Management

B.Sc. International Government and Languages

#### Mixed Degrees

B.Sc. Government, Philosophy and Literature

B.Sc. Caribbean Studies: Government B.Sc. Caribbean Studies: Sociology

#### 6. Graduate Programmes forthcoming

M.Phil Social Work

M.Sc. Applied Psychology

M.Sc. Counselling Psychology

M.SW Social Work

M.Sc. Regional Integrated Studies

M.Sc. eGovernance for Small Island Development States

|   |  | 2005 - 2006   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| SCHEDULING OF   | COURSES  | PSYC 3022   | Research Project in Applied Psychology   |
| LEVEL I   |  | PSYC 3024   | Applied Psychology Research<br>Methods   |
| Semester I  |  | PSYC 3008   | Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy  |
| GOVT 1000 (GT10A)<br>SOCI 1004 (SY10A)<br>SOCI 1000 (SY11A)<br>SOWK 1000 (SW10A)  | Introd to Political Analysis The Logic of Social Inquiry Introduction to Sociology II Human Behaviour  | PSYC 3014 (PS33   | BA) Industrial and Organisational<br>Psychology  |
| SOWK 1001 (SW10B)<br>PSYC 1007 (SY14C)  | Introduction to Social Work Fundamentals of Psychology   | Semester II   |  |
| FOUN 1301 (FD13A)   | Law, Governance and Society  | GOVT 2015 (GT2)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT2)  |  |
| Semester II   |  |   | Democracy  |
| GOVT 1001 (GT10B)<br>SOCI 1002 (SY11B)<br>SOWK 1002 (SW11A)<br>PSYC 1004 (SY40B)<br>FOUN 1301 (FD13A)                           | Intro to Caribbean Politics<br>Introduction to Sociology I<br>Individuals and Families<br>Intro to Social Psychology<br>Law, Governance and Society  | GOVT 3018 (GT3) GOVT 2025 PSYC 2002 (SY24 PSYC 2001 (PS22 SOWK 4005 (SW4 SOWK 3009 (SW2 SOCI 2001 (SY20                             | Trade and the Environment  B) Abnormal Psychology  Counselling I  Crisis Intervention  Community Organization  |
| LEVEL II  |  | SOCI 2007 (SY22   |  |
| Semester I  |  | LEVEL III   |  |
| SOC1 2000 (SY20A)<br>SOCI 2006 (SY22A)  | Classical Social Theory<br>Qualitative Research Methods  | Semester I  |  |
| SOCI 3009 GOVT 2000 (GT20F) GOVT 2010 (GT23A) GOVT 2014 (GT26A) GOVT 2016 (GT26D) GOVT 2021 (GT28C) GOVT 3017 (GT36A) GOVT 2057 | Industrial Sociology I Women and Politics Politics of Developing Nations Western Political Thought Caribbean Political Philosophy Socialist Political Economy Caribbean Governance I E-Governance for Small Island Developing States I | GOVT 3014 (GT3. SOCI 3012 (SY33. SOCI 3026 (SY37. SOCI 3035 (SY39. SOCI 3004 (SY31. SOWK 3004 (SW3. SOWK 3006 (SW3. SOWK 3016 (SW4. | SA) Social Planning (A) Sociology of Development (B) Caribbean Social Problems (B) Sociology of Tourism (B) Field Instruction I (B) Field Work Seminar I (B) Residential Social Work |
| SOWK 2000 (SW20A)   | Social Work Theory & Prac. with Groups   | PSYC 3008   | Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy  |
| SOWK 3032   | Substance Abuse Mgmt in the Caribbean Society  | PSYC 3014 (PS33   | BA) Industrial and Organizational Psychology   |
| SOWK 3031 PSYC 2012 (SY24A)   | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of<br>HIV/AIDS in the Cbean<br>Developmental Psychology  | PSYC 2013 (PS25<br>PSYC 2015<br>PSYC 3024   |  |
| PSYC 3021   | Research Thesis in Applied Psychology  | F31C 3024   | Methods Research Thesis in Applied   |

| PSYC 3022 |         | Research Project in Applied |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
|           |         | Psychology                  |
| SOWK 3000 | (SW300) | Supervised Research         |
| SOCI 3027 | (SY37B) | Gender and Development      |
| SOCI 2014 | (SY24G) | Caribbean Kinship           |
| SOCI 3000 | (SY300) | Supervised Research         |
|           |         |                             |

| Semester II |         |                                  |
|-------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| SOWK 3005   | (SW35B) | Field Instruction II             |
| SOWK 3008   | (SW36B) | Field Instr Integrative Seminar  |
|             |         | II                               |
| SOCI 2013   | (SY23G) | Caribbean Social Development     |
| SOCI 3014   | (SY34A) | Criminology (not offered 05/06)  |
| SOCI 3017   | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice                 |
| SOCI 3013   | (SY33B) | Social Policy                    |
| SOCI 3016   | (SY34B) | Social Gerontology (Summer)      |
| SOCI 3000   | (SY300) | Supervised Research              |
| SOCI 3037   |         | Social Dimensions of Inequality  |
|             |         | Marginalisation                  |
| GOVT 3000   | (GT30F) | African Philosophy in Antiquity  |
| GOVT 3025   |         | Trade and the Environment        |
| GOVT 3049   | (GT35A) | Caribbean Intl Politics          |
| GOVT 3015   | (GT35D) | Intl Politics and Political Econ |
| GOVT 3044   |         | E-Governance for Small Island    |
|             |         | Developing States II             |
| SOWK 3000   | (SW300) | Supervised Research              |
| PSYC 2016   |         | Communications Psychology        |
| PSYC 2017   |         | Gender and Psychology            |
| PSYC 3013   | (PS37A) | Contemporary Issues in Social    |
|             |         | Psychology                       |
| PSYC 3021   |         | Research Thesis in Applied       |
|             |         | Psychology                       |

#### PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

(CV10A)

(H10D)

(F01A) (S01A)

(SY11B)

(SY11A)

#### **B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE**

#### LEVEL I

1 5001 1004

| SOCI 1004      | (SY10A)   | The Logic of Social Inquiry   |
|----------------|---|---|
| ECON 1005      | (EC16B)   | Introductory Statistics   |
| MGMT 1000      | (MS11A)   | Introduction to Computers   |
| FOUN 1001      | (FD10A)   | English for Academic Purposes   |
|                |   |   |
| FOUN 1008      | (FD10H)   | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special  |
|                |   | Purposes  |
| ne of:         |   |   |
| FOUN1101       | (FD11A)   | Caribbean Civilization  |
| FOUN 1201      | (FD12A)   | Science, Medicine and   |
|                |   | Technology in Society   |
| GOVT 1000      | (GT10A)   | Introd to Political Analysis  |
| GOVT 1001      | (GT10B)   | Introduction to Caribbean   |
|                |   | Politics  |
| 10. Electives: | three (3) of:   |   |
| ECON 1001      | (EC10A)   | Elements of Micro Economics   |
| ECON 1002      | (EC10B)   | Elements of Macro Economics   |
|                |   |   |
|                | ne of: FOUN1101 FOUN 1201 GOVT 1000 GOVT 1001  10. Electives: ECON 1001 | ECON 1005 (EC16B) MGMT 1000 (MS11A) FOUN 1001 (FD10A) FOUN 1008 (FD10H)  ne of: FOUN1101 (FD11A) FOUN 1201 (FD12A)  GOVT 1000 (GT10A) GOVT 1001 (GT10B)  10. Electives: three (3) of: ECON 1001 (EC10A) |

The Legis of Cosial Inquire

Introductory History of the

Introduction to Sociology I

Introduction to Sociology II

eGovernance for Small Island

Developing States I

Beginners' Spanish

Caribbean Beginners' French

#### **LEVEL II**

HIST 1004

FREN 0101

SPAN 0101

**SOCI 1002** 

**SOCI 1000** 

**GOVT 2057** 

An Approved Course

| 1. GOVT 2014                    | (GT26A) | Western Political Thought      |  |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2. GOVT 2015                    | (GT26B) | Modern Political Thought       |  |
| 3. GOVT 3017                    | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I         |  |
| 4. GOVT 3018                    | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II        |  |
| 5. SOCI 2006                    | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods   |  |
| 6. SOCI 2007                    | (SY22B) | Survey and Design Analysis     |  |
| 7. GOVT 2010                    | (GT23A) | Politics of Developing Nations |  |
| 8. GOVT 2016                    | (GT26D) | Caribbean Political Philosophy |  |
| 9-10. Two (2) of the following: |         |                                |  |

GOVT 3058

eGovernance for Small Island States II

GOVT 2057

Trade and the Environment or Two (2) Approved Courses

| LEVEL III              |            |                                |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. GOVT 2000           | (GT20F)    | Women and Politics             |
| 2. GOVT 2021           | (GT28C)    | Socialist Political Economy    |
| 3. GOVT 2024           | (GT29B)    | Contemporary Western           |
|                        |            | Political Democracy            |
| 4. GOVT 3000           | (GT30F)    | African Philosophy             |
| 5. GOVT 3015           | (GT35D)    | Intl Politics & Political Econ |
| 6. GOVT 3049           | (GT35A)    | Caribbean Int'l Politics       |
| 7. GOVT 3014           | (GT35C)    | Theories of Int'l Politics     |
| <b>8-10.</b> Three (3) | Approved ( | Courses                        |

| BSc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY |           | LEVEL III                   |                |             |                                |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| LEVEL I                               |           |                             | 1. GOVT 3049   | (GT35A)     | Caribbean Int'l Politics       |
|                                       |           |                             | 2 GOVT 3000    | (GT26D)     | Caribbean Political Philosophy |
| 1. PSYC 1004                          | (SY40B)   | Intro to Social Psychology  | 3. GOVT 3000   | (GT30F)     | African Philosophy             |
| 2. SOCI 1004                          | (SY10A)   | The Logic of Social Inquiry | or GOVT 2000   | (GT20F)     | Women and Politics             |
| 3. ECON 1005                          | (EC16B)   | Introductory Statistics     | 4. GOVT 3017   | (GT36A)     | Caribbean Governance I         |
| 4. MGMT 1000                          | (MS11A)   | Introduction to Computers   | 5 GOVT 3018    | (GT36B)     | Caribbean Governance II        |
| 5. PSYC 1007                          | (SY14C)   | Fundamentals of Psychology  | 6. GOVT 2024   | (GT29B)     | Contemporary Politic           |
| 6. FOUN 1001                          | (FD10A)   | English for Academic        |                | ,           | Democracy                      |
|                                       |           | Purposes                    | 7. GOVT 3014   | (GT35C)     | Theories of Int'l Politics     |
| or FOUN 1008                          | (FD10H)   | Rhetoric II: Writing for    | 8-9PSYC 3021   | ( ,         | Research Thesis in Applied     |
|                                       | ,         | Special Purposes            |                |             | Psychology                     |
| 7. One of the fo                      | ollowing: | •                           | 10. One of the | following   |                                |
| FOUN 1101                             | (FD11A)   | Caribbean Civilization      | PSYC3024       |             | Applied Psychology Research    |
| FOUN 1210                             | (FD12A)   | Science, Medicine & Tech in |                |             | Methods                        |
|                                       | , ,       | Society                     | PSYC 3017      | (PS31B)     | Personality Theory &           |
| 8. GOVT 1000                          | (GT10A)   | Intro to Political Analysis | 1010 0017      | (10012)     | Assessment II                  |
| 9. GOVT 1001                          | (GT10B)   | Introto Caribbean Politics  | PSYC 3013      | (PS37A)     | Contemporary Issues in Social  |
| 10. One of the                        | . ,       |                             | 1010 0010      | (1 00 / 11) | Psychology                     |
| SOCI 1002                             | (SY11B)   | Intro to Sociology I        | PSYC 3014      | (PS33A)     | Industrial and Organizational  |
| SOCI 1000                             | (SY11A)   | Intro. to Sociology II      | 1010 0011      | (1 00011)   | Psychology                     |
| ECON 1001                             | (EC10A)   | Intro to Microeconomics     | SOWK 3016      | (SW42A)     | Residential Social Work        |
| ECON 1002                             | (EC10B)   | Intro to Macroeconomics     | PSYC 3008      | (011 1211)  | Elements of Counselling and    |
| SOWK 1000                             | (SW10A)   | Human Behaviour             | 1010 0000      |             | Psychotherapy                  |
| HIST 1004                             | (H10D)    | Intro History of the C'bean | PSYC 2001      | (PS22B)     | Counselling I                  |
|                                       | (/        |                             | PSYC 2017      | (10225)     | Gender and Psychology          |
|                                       |           |                             | PSYC 2016      |             | Communications Psychology      |
| LEVEL II                              |           |                             | PSYC 2015      |             | Culture and Psychology         |
|                                       |           |                             | 1010 2010      |             | (Summer)                       |
| 1. GOVT 2014                          | (GT26A)   | Western Political Though    | GOVT 3015      | (GT35D)     | Int'l Politics and Political   |
| 2. GOVT 2015                          | (GT26B)   | Modern Political Thought    | 0011 0010      | (0100D)     | Economy                        |
| 3. SOCI 2007                          | (SY22B)   | Survey and Design Analysis  | GOVT 2057      |             | eGovernance for Small Island   |
| 4. SOCI 2006                          | (SY22A)   | Qualitative Research        | GOV1 2007      |             | Developing States I            |
|                                       | (012211)  | Methods                     | GOVT 3058      |             | eGovernance for Small Island   |
| 5. PSYC 2012                          | (SY24A)   | Developmental Psychology    | GOV1 3030      |             | Developing States II           |
| 6. PSYC 2002                          | (SY24B)   | Abnormal Psychology         | GOVT 3025      |             | Trade and Environment          |
| 7. PSYC 2002                          | (PS20A)   | Physiological Psychology    | 0001 3023      |             | made and Environment           |
| 8. GOVT 2010                          | (GT23A)   | Politics of Developing      |                |             |                                |
| 5. 50 VI 2010                         | (312011)  | Nations                     |                |             |                                |
| 9. PSYC 2009                          | (ED20B)   | Learning Theory and         |                |             |                                |
| J. 1010 2007                          | (20200)   | Practice                    |                |             |                                |
| 400 4 4                               |           | 1 1401100                   |                |             |                                |

10. One other Level III Psychology course

#### B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND LAW

#### **LEVEL I**

| 1. ECON 1005 (EC16B)     | Introductory Statistics      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2. FOUN 1001 (FD10A)     | English for Academic         |
|                          | Purposes                     |
| FOUN 1008 (FD10H)        | Rhetoric II: Writing for     |
|                          | Special Purposes             |
| 3. One of the following: |                              |
| SOCI 1004 (SY10A)        | The logic of Social Inquiry  |
| HIST 1004 (H10D)         | Introductory History of the  |
|                          | Caribbean                    |
| MGMT 1000 (MS11A)        | Introduction to Computers    |
| 4. One of the following: |                              |
| FOUN 1101 (FD11A)        | Caribbean Civilization       |
| FOUN 1210 (FD12A)        | Science, Medicine and        |
|                          | Technology                   |
| 5. GOVT 1000 (GT10A)     | Introd to Political Analysis |
| 6. GOVT 1001 (GT10B)     | Intro to Caribbean Politics  |
| 7. LAW 1010 (LA10A)      | Law and Legal Systems        |
| 8. LAW 1110 (LA11A)      | Criminal Law I               |
| 9. LAW 1020 (LA10B)      | Constitutional Law           |

#### **LEVEL II**

| 1. GOVT 2014 | (GT26A) | Western Political Thought    |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 2. GOVT 2015 | (GT26B) | Modern Political Thought     |
| 3. GOVT 3017 | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I       |
| 4. GOVT 3018 | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II      |
| 5. GOVT 3014 | (GT35C) | Theories of Intl Politics or |
| GOVT 2016    | (GT26D) | Cbean Political Philosophy   |

#### 6-10. Five approved level II courses from:

| LAW 2210                               | (LA22A) | Law and Property I          |  |  |
|--|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| LAW 2310                               | (LA23A) | Public International Law I  |  |  |
| LAW 2410                               | (LA24A) | Comparative Law I           |  |  |
| LAW 2510                               | (LA25A) | Jurisprudence               |  |  |
| LAW 2420                               | (LA25B) | Law in Society I            |  |  |
| LAW 2220                               | (LA22B) | Real Property II            |  |  |
| LAW 2320                               | (LA23B) | Public International Law II |  |  |
| LAW 2420                               | (LA24B) | Comparative Law II          |  |  |
| Any other approved level II law course |         |                             |  |  |

#### **LEVEL III**

### 1-5. Any five of the following: I AW 3630 (I A39D) Caribbean Integration Law

| L1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | (LI 10)D) | Carroccari integration Law |
|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| LAW 3710         | (LA37A)   | Caribbean Human Rights Law |
| LAW 3020         | (LA30B)   | Employment Law             |
| LAW 3220         | (LA32B)   | Family Law II (Children)   |
| LAW 2520         | (LA25B)   | Law in Society I           |
| LAW 3720         | (LA37B)   | Intl Law of Human Rights   |
| A .4             |           | . *** .                    |

Any other approved level III law course

 GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations or GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
 GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Politic Democracy

8. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Intl Politics

9. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Economy

#### 10. One of the following:

| . One of the | romo wing. |                               |
|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| GOVT 2021    | (GT28C)    | Socialist Political Economy   |
| GOVT 3025    |            | Trade and the Environment     |
| GOVT 2057    |            | E-Governance for Small Island |
|              |            | Developing States I           |
|              |            |                               |

GOVT 3058 E-Governance for Small Island
Developing States II

or Other course of No. 6

#### B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PSYCHOLOGY

#### LEVEL I

| 1. | SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry |
|----|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 2. | ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics     |

3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers

4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes or

FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

#### 5. One of:

FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introd to Political Analysis
 GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
 PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology

9. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology

#### 10. One of:

ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II An Approved Course

#### LEVEL II

SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
 GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
 GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
 GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
 GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
 GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
 SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey and Design Analysis
 PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
 PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology

10. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean International Politics

LEVEL III

PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice
 PSYC 3022 Research Project in Applied Psychology
 GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy
 GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics

4. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy

 GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
 GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy

7. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) The Political Economy of Socialist States

or GOVT 3015 (GT35D0 Int'l and Political Economy

8-9.Two of the following:

10. An approved option

PSYC 2017

PSYC 2016

PSYC 2015

Culture and Psychology

Culture and Psychology

(Summer)

PSYC 3008

Elements of Counselling and

Psychotherapy

PSYC 3014

PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organizational Psychology PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social

Psychology
GOVT 3025 Trade and Environment
GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island

Developing States I
GOVT 3058 eGovernance for Small Island

Developing States II

#### **B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT**

#### LEVEL I

| 1. SOCI 1004<br>2. MGMT 1000 | (SY10A)<br>(MS11A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry<br>Introduction to Computers |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 3. FOUN 1001                 | (FD10A)            | English for Academic                                     |
| 0.1001.1001                  | (1 2 1011)         | Purposes   |
| orFOUN 1008                  | (FD10H)            | Rhetoric II: Writing for                                 |
|                              |                    | Special Purposes   |
| 4. ECON 1005                 | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics                                  |
| 5. One of the fo             | ollowing:          |  |
| FOUN 1101                    | (FD11A)            | Caribbean Civilization                                   |
| FOUN 1210                    | (FD12A)            | Science, Medicine and                                    |
|                              |                    | Technology   |
| 6. GOVT 1000                 | (GT10A)            | Introduction to Political                                |
|                              |                    | Analysis   |
| 7. GOVT 1001                 | (GT10B)            | Intro. to Caribbean Politics                             |
| 8. MGMT 1001                 | (MS12B)            | Principles of Management                                 |
| 9. ACCT 1002                 | (MS15A)            | Intro to Financial Accounting                            |
| 10.ACCT 1003                 | (MS15B)            | Intro to Cost & Management                               |
|                              |                    | Accounting   |

#### LEVEL II

| 1. GOVT 2014<br>2. GOVT 3017 | (GT26A)<br>(GT36A) | Western Political Thought<br>Caribbean Governance I |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 3. GOVT 2010                 | (GT23A)            | Carroccarr Covernance r                             |
| 3. GOV1 2010                 | (G123A)            | Politics of Developing                              |
|                              |                    | Nations   |
| 4. MGMT 2008                 | (MS22A)            | Organizational Behaviour                            |
| 5. SOCI 2006                 | (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research                                |
|                              |                    | Methods   |
| 6. GOVT 2015                 | (GT26B)            | Modern Political Thought                            |
| 7. GOVT 3018                 | (GT36B)            | Caribbean Governance II                             |
| 8. GOVT 2024                 | (GT29B)            | Contemporary Politic                                |
|                              |                    | Democracy   |
| 9. MGMT 3017                 | (MS22B)            | Human Resources                                     |
|                              |                    | Management  |
| 10. SOCI 20007               | (SY22B)            | Survey and Design Analysis                          |

#### **LEVEL III**

| 1. GOVT 3014<br>2. GOVT 2021<br>orGOVT 2016<br>3. MGMT 2028<br>4. MGMT 3073<br>5. MGMT 3056<br>6. GOVT 3015<br>7. GOVT 3049<br>8. MGMT3077<br>or MGMT 3038 | (GT35C)<br>(GT28C)<br>(GT26D)<br>(MS29D)<br>(MS39A)<br>(MS39C)<br>(GT35D)<br>(GT35A)<br>(MS39B)<br>(MS34K0 | Theories of Intl Politics Socialist Political Economy Caribbean Political Philosophy Management in Government II Managing Development Project Management Intl Politics and Political Econ Caribbean Intl Politics Managing Innovations Cross National Management              |
|--|--|---|
|  | ves: Two (2)   | 3   |
| MGMT 3018 GOVT 2016 SOCI 2013 SOCI 3013 SOCI 3027 SOCI 3007 SOCI 3017 GOVT 3025 GOVT 2057  | (MS32B)<br>(GT26D)<br>(SY23G)<br>(SY33B)<br>(SY37B)<br>(SY32B)<br>(SY34D)                                  | Industrial Relations Cbean Political Philosophy Cbean Social Development Social Policy Gender and Development Rural Development Criminal Justice Trade and the Environment E-Governance in Small Island Developing States I E-Governance in Small Island Developing States II |
| SOCI 3026<br>SOCI 3035<br>GOVT 2000<br>GOVT 3000<br>An Approved  | (SY37A)<br>(SY39A)<br>(GT20F)<br>(GT30F)   | Sociology of Development<br>Caribbean Social Problems<br>Women and Politics<br>African Philosophy in<br>Antiquity   |
|  |  |   |

#### **B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH LAW**

#### LEVEL I

| 1. | ECON 1005  | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics      |
|----|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 2. | GOVT 1000  | (GT10A) | Introd to Political Analysis |
| 3. | GOVT 1001  | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics  |
| 4. | LAW 1010   | (LA10A) | Law and Legal Systems        |
| 5. | LAW 1020   | (LA10B) | Constitutional Law           |
| 6. | LAW 1110   | (LA11A) | Criminal Law 1               |
| 7. | SOCI 1004  | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
| 8. | One of:    |         |                              |
|    | FOUN 1001  | (FD10A) | English for Academic         |
|    |            |         | Purposes                     |
|    | FOUN 1008  | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for     |
|    |            |         | Special Purposes             |
| 9. | MGMT 1000  | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers    |
| 10 | ). One of: |         |                              |
|    | FOUN 1101  | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation       |
|    | FOUN 1210  | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and        |
|    |            |         | Technology                   |
|    |            |         |                              |

#### **LEVEL II**

LAW 2410

LAW 2510

LAW 2520

LAW 2220

LAW 2320 LAW 2420

| (GT26A)       | Western Political Thought  |
|---------------|--|
| (GT26B)       | Modern Political Thought   |
| (GT35C)       | Theories of International  |
|               | Politics   |
| (GT36A)       | Caribbean Governance I   |
| (GT36B)       | Caribbean Governance II  |
| (SY22A)       | Qualitative Research   |
|               | Methods  |
| (SY22B)       | Survey and Design Analysis   |
| : Three (3) A | Approved Level II Law Courses  |
|               |  |
| (LA22A)       | Real Property I  |
| (LA23A)       | Public International Law I   |
|               | (GT26B)<br>(GT35C)<br>(GT36A)<br>(GT36B)<br>(SY22A)<br>(SY22B)<br>:: Three (3) A |

Comparative Law I

Comparative Law II

Public International Law II

Jurisprudence

Law in Society I

Real Property II

(LA24A)

(LA25A)

(LA25B)

(LA22B)

(LA23B)

(LA24B)

Any other approved Level II Law course

#### LEVEL III

| 1.         | GOVT        | 2010     | (GT23A)      | Politics of Developing Nations    |
|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2.         | GOVT        | 2021     | (GT28C)      | Socialist Political Economy       |
| <u>o r</u> | GOVT        | 3000     | (GT30F)      | African Philosophy in             |
|            |             |          |              | Antiquity                         |
| 3.         | GOVT        | 2024     | (GT29B)      | Contemporary Political            |
|            |             |          |              | Democracy                         |
| 4.         | GOVT        | 3049     | (GT35A)      | Caribbean Int'l Politics          |
| 5.         | <b>GOVT</b> | 3015     | (GT35D)      | Int'l Politics and Political Econ |
| 6.         | GOVT        | 2016     | (GT26D)      | Cbean Political Philosophy        |
| <u>or</u>  | GOVT        | 2000     | (GT20F)      | Women and Politics                |
| 7.         | One o       | f the fo | ollowing:    |                                   |
|            | GOVT        | 3025     |              | Trade and the Environment         |
|            | GOVT        | 2057     |              | E-Governance in Small Island      |
|            |             |          |              | Developing States I               |
|            | GOVT        | 3058     |              | E-Governance in Small Island      |
|            |             |          |              | Developing States II              |
|            | 01 01111    | er from  | 110.2        |                                   |
|            | or othe     | er from  | No.6         |                                   |
| 8-         |             |          | Three (3) Ap | proved Level III courses from     |
|            | LAW 3       | 270      | (LA32D)      | Law in Society II                 |
|            | LAW 3       | 020      | (LA30B)      | Employment Law                    |
|            | LAW 3       | 210      | (LA32A)      | Family Law I                      |
|            | LAW 3       | 710      | (LA37A)      | Cbean Human Rights Law            |
|            | LAW 3       | 720      | (LA37B)      | Intl Law of Human Rights          |
|            | LAW 3       | 630      | (LA39D)      | Caribbean Integration Law         |
|            | Any o       | ther A   | pproved Lev  | el III Law course                 |

46

#### **B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH HISTORY**

#### LEVEL I

| 1.         | SOCI 1004   | (SY10A)  | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
|------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 2.         | MGMT 1000   | (MS11A)  | Introduction to Computers    |
| 3          | FOUN 1001   | (FD10A)  | English for Academic         |
|            |             | ( /      | Purposes                     |
|            | FOUN 1008   | (FD10H)  | Rhetoric II: Writing for     |
|            |             | ,        | Special Purposes             |
| 4.         | ECON 1005   | (EC16B)  | Introductory Statistics      |
| <b>5</b> . | One of:     |          |                              |
|            | FOUN 1101   | (FD11A)  | Caribbean Civilization       |
|            | FOUN 1210   | (FD12A)  | Science, Medicine and        |
|            |             | ()       | Technology                   |
| 6.         | GOVT 1000   | (GT10A)  | Introd to Political Analysis |
| 7          | GOVT 1001   | (GT10B)  | Introduction to Caribbean    |
|            | 0011 1001   | (01102)  | Politics                     |
| 8.         | HIST 1703   | (H17C)   | Introduction to History      |
| 9          | HIST 1601   | (H16A)   | The Atlantic World           |
|            | 11101 1001  | (111011) | 1400 - 1600                  |
| 10         | . HIST 1602 | (H16B)   | The Atlantic World           |
| 10         | . ПБТ 1002  | (П100)   |                              |
|            |             |          | 1600 - 1800                  |
|            |             |          |                              |

| LEVEL II                                     |                  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1. GOVT 2014<br>2. GOVT 3017<br>3. SOCI 2006 | ,                | Western Political Thought<br>Caribbean Governance I<br>Qualitative Research<br>Methods |  |  |  |
| 4. HIST 2003                                 | (H20C)           | History of the West Indies I   |  |  |  |
| 5-6. ONE of th                               | e following      | pairs of courses:  |  |  |  |
| HIST 2101                                    | (H21A)           | Latin American History<br>1810- 1910   |  |  |  |
| HIST 2102                                    | (H21B)           | Latin American History since 1910  |  |  |  |
| HIST 2201<br>HIST 2202                       | (H22A)<br>(H22B) | History of the U.S. to 1865<br>History of the U.S. since<br>1865                       |  |  |  |
| HIST 2301<br>HIST 2302                       | (H23A)<br>(H23B) | History of Africa 1800 -1900<br>History of Africa from AD<br>1900                      |  |  |  |
| HIST 2401<br>HIST 2402                       | (H24A)<br>(H24B) | Nineteenth Century Europe<br>Twentieth Century Europe                                  |  |  |  |

| 7. GOVT 2015  | (GT26B) | Modern Political Thought      |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 8. GOVT 3018  | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II       |
| 9. GOVT 2016  | (GT26D) | Cbean Political Philosophy    |
| 10. HIST 2004 | (H20D)  | History of the West Indies II |

#### LEVEL III

| 1. One of the f | ollowing: |                             |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| GOVT 2021       | (GT28C)   | Socialist Political Economy |
| GOVT 2000       | (GT20F)   | Women and Politics          |
| GOVT 2016       | (GT26D)   | Cbean Political Philosophy  |
| 2. GOVT 2010    | (GT23A)   | Politics of Developing      |
|                 |           | Nations                     |
| 3. GOVT 3014    | (GT35C)   | Theories of Int'l Politics  |
| 4. GOVT 3000    | (GT30F)   | African Philosophy in       |
|                 |           | Antiquity                   |
| or GOVT 3025    |           | Trade and the Environment   |
| 5. GOVT 3049    | (GT35A)   | Caribbean International     |
|                 |           | Politics                    |
| 6. GOVT 3015    | (GT35D)   | Intl Politics and Political |
|                 |           | Econ Politics               |
| 7. GOVT 2024    | (GT29B)   | Contemporary Political      |
|                 |           | Democracy                   |

8-9. TWO Level III History courses

| 10. One of the following: |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| GOVT 3025                 | Trade and the Environment   |
| GOVT 2057                 | E-Governance in Small       |
|                           | Island Developing States I  |
| GOVT 3058                 | E-Governance in Small       |
|                           | Island Developing States II |
|                           |                             |

Any other Political Science course

|                              | HANDBOOK 2005 - 2006 |   |                              |                    |  |  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| B.SC. POLITION DEVELOPMEN    |                      | NCE WITH GENDER AND<br>S                                    | 8. GEND 3702                 | (AR 37B)           | Men and Masculinities in the<br>Caribbean: Contemporary<br>Issues. |  |
| LEVEL I                      |                      |   | 9. GOVT 2010<br>10.GOVT 2000 | (GT23A)<br>(GT20F) | Politics of Developing Nations<br>Women and Politics               |  |
| 1. SOCI 1004<br>2. ECON 1005 | (SY10A)<br>(EC16B)   | The Logic of Social Inquiry<br>Introductory Statistics      |                              |                    |  |  |
| 3. MGMT 1000<br>4. FOUN 1001 | (MS11A)<br>(FD10A)   | Introduction to Computers<br>English for Academic           | LEVEL III  1. GOVT 2016      | (CT9(D)            | Caribbean Political  |  |
| FOUN 1008                    | (FD10H)              | Purposes Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes          | 2. GOVT 2016                 | (GT26D)<br>(GT29B) | Philosophy Contemporary Politic                                    |  |
| 5. <b>One of:</b>            |                      | Special I diposes   | 2. 0011 2021                 | (012)2)            | Democracy  |  |
| FOUN1101<br>FOUN 1201        | (FD11A)<br>(FD12A)   | Caribbean Civilization<br>Science, Medicine and Tech        | 3. GOVT 3000                 | (GT30F)            | African Philosophy in<br>Antiquity                                 |  |
|                              | ,                    | in Society  | 4. GOVT 3015                 | (GT35D)            | Intl Politics and Political Econ                                   |  |
| 6. GOVT 1000                 | (GT10A)              | Intro to Political Analysis                                 | 5. GOVT 3049                 | (GT35A)            | Cbean International Politics                                       |  |
| 7. GOVT 1001<br>8. GEND 2201 | (GT10B)<br>(AR 22A)  | Introto Caribbean Politics<br>Women Studies 1: An           | 6. GOVT 3014                 | (GT35C)            | Theories of International Politics                                 |  |
|                              |                      | Introduction  | 7. GOVT 2025                 | (45050)            | Trade and the Environment  |  |
| 9. GEND 2202                 | (AR 22B)             | Women Studies II  | 8. GEND 3703                 | (AR37C)            | Gender Analysis and Theories                                       |  |
| 10. Electives: o             | ` '                  |   |                              |                    | of Development: Implications                                       |  |
| ECON 1001                    | (EC10A)              | Intro to Microeconomics                                     |                              |                    | for Policy and Planning 2006-<br>2007)                             |  |
| ECON 1002                    | (EC10B)              | Intro to Macroeconomics                                     | Or any other p               | alitical asi       |  |  |
| ECON 1003                    | (EC14A)              | Maths for Social Sciences I                                 | 9. SOCI 3027                 | (SY37B)            | Gender and Development   |  |
| HIST 1004                    | (H10D)               | Introductory History of the<br>Caribbean                    | 10. LAW 3260                 | (LA37C)            | Gender and the Law   |  |
| FREN 0101                    | (F01A)               | Beginners' French   |                              |                    |  |  |
| SPAN 0101                    | (S01A)               | Beginners' Spanish  |                              |                    |  |  |
| SOCI 1002<br>SOCI 1000       | (SY11B)<br>(SY11A)   | Introduction to Sociology I<br>Introduction to Sociology II |                              |                    |  |  |
| An Approved                  |                      | introduction to Sociology if                                |                              |                    |  |  |
| LEVEL II                     |                      |   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 1. GOVT 2014                 | (GT26A)              | Western Political Thought                                   |                              |                    |  |  |
| 2. GOVT 2015                 | (GT26B)              | Modern Political Thought                                    |                              |                    |  |  |
| 3. GOVT 3017                 | (GT36A)              | Caribbean Governance I                                      |                              |                    |  |  |
| 4. GOVT 3018                 | (GT36B)              | Caribbean Governance II                                     |                              |                    |  |  |
| 5. SOCI 2006                 | (SY22A)              | Qualitative Research<br>Methods                             |                              |                    |  |  |
| 6. SOCI 2007                 | (SY22B)              | Survey and Design Analysis                                  |                              |                    |  |  |
| 7. GEND 3701                 | (AR37A)              | Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: An Introduction     |                              |                    |  |  |
|                              |                      | (Not on offer 2005-2006)                                    |                              |                    |  |  |
| or GEND 2501                 |                      | Women Leaders In  |                              |                    |  |  |
|                              |                      | Developing Countries  |                              |                    |  |  |
|                              |                      |   |                              |                    |  |  |

### EACHLIV OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

| FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES HANDBOOK 2005 - 2006                      |  |   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIEN  | CE WITH SOCIOLOGY  | 4. GOVT 3049 (GT35A)  | Caribbean International<br>Politics   |  |
| LEVEL I  |  | 5. GOVT 3015 (GT35D)  | Intl Politics and Political<br>Econ   |  |
| 1. HIST 1004 (H10D)  | History of the Caribbean   | 6. GOVT 3014 (GT35C)  | Theories of International Politics  |  |
| 2. GOVT 1000 (GT10A)<br>3. GOVT 1001 (GT10B)<br>4. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) | Intro to Political Analysis Introto Caribbean Politics The Logic of Social Inquiry | 7-9 Any three Level II or I<br>done in Level II<br>10. Any one of the followi | 55  |  |
| 5. SOCI 1002 (SY11B)<br>6. SOCI 1000 (SY11A)                         | Intro to Sociology I<br>Intro to Sociology II                                      | GOVT 3000 (GT30F)   | i <b>ng</b> :<br>African Philosophy in<br>Antiquity                                 |  |
| 7. FOUN 1001 (FD10A)  or FOUN 1008 (FD10H)                           | English for Academic<br>Purposes<br>Rhetoric II: Writing for                       | GOVT 3025<br>GOVT 2057  | Trade and the Environment E-Governance for Small                                    |  |
| 8. MGMT 1000 (MS11A)   | Special Purposes Introduction to Computers   | GOVT3058  | Island Developing States I<br>E-Governance for Small<br>Island Developing States II |  |
| 9. One of the following:<br>FOUN 1101 (FD11A)<br>FOUN 1210 (FD12A)   | Caribbean Civilization<br>Science, Medicine and Tech<br>in Society                 | Any approved option   | island Developing States in   |  |
| 10. ECON 1005 (EC16B)  | Introductory Statistics  |   |   |  |
| LEVEL II   |  |   |   |  |
| 1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A)<br>2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B)<br>3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) | Classical Social Theory<br>Modern Social Theory<br>Qualitative Research<br>Methods |   |   |  |
| 4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B)   | Survey and Design Analysis   |   |   |  |

#### LEVEL III

5. GOVT 2014 (GT26A)

6. GOVT 2015 (GT26B)

7. GOVT 3017 (GT36A)

8. GOVT 3018 (GT36B)

9. GOVT 2016 (GT26D)

Or an approved option

| 1. GOVT 2010 | (GT23A) | Politics of Developing      |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|
|              |         | Nations                     |
| 2. GOVT 2024 | (GT29B) | Contemporary Politic        |
|              |         | Democracy                   |
| 3. GOVT 2021 | (GT28C) | Socialist Political Economy |
| or GOVT2000  | (GT20F) | Women and Politics          |

10. One of any level II or III Sociology Course

Western Political Thought

Modern Political Thought

Caribbean Governance I

Caribbean Governance II

Cbean Political Philosophy

|  | HANDBOOK                                      | 2003 - 2000   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| B.Sc.SOCIOLOGY                               |   | SOCI 3014 (SY34A)   | Criminology (not on offer)  |
| LEVEL I                                      |   | SOCI 3017 (SY34D)<br>SOCI 3016 (SY34B)<br>SOCI 3027 (SY37B) | Criminal Justine Social Gerontology (Summer) Gender and Development |
| 1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A)                         | The Logic of Social Inquiry                   | SOCI 3033 (SY38A)   | Drugs and Society (Summer)  |
| 2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A)                         | Introduction to Computers                     | SOWK 3016 (SW42A)   | Residential Social Work   |
| 3. FOUN 1001 (FD10A)                         | English for Academic                          | One or Two Level II Socia                                   | al Work Courses   |
|  | Purposes                                      | One or Two Level II Politi                                  | ical Science Courses  |
| FOUN 1008 (FD10H)                            | Rhetoric II: Writing for                      | An Approved Course  |   |
|  | Special Purposes                              |   |   |
| 4. ECON 1005 (EC16B)                         | Introductory Statistics                       | LEVEL III   |   |
| 5. One of:                                   |   |   |   |
| FOUN 1101 (FD11A)                            | Caribbean Civilization                        | 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300)                                      | Supervised Research   |
| FOUN 1210 (FD12A)                            | Science, Medicine and                         | 3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A)  | Social Planning   |
| ( COCI 1000 (CV11P)                          | Technology                                    | 4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B)  | Social Policy   |
| 6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B)<br>7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) | Intro to Sociology I<br>Intro to Sociology II | 5. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) <b>6-10 Electives:</b> Five (5         | Sociology of Development  |
| 7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A)<br>8. HIST 1004 (H10D)  | Introductory History of the                   | Those not previously selected                               |   |
| 8. HIST 1004 (1110D)                         | Caribbean                                     | Two Approved Courses  | i itotti Levei ii electives   |
| 9. GOVT 1000 (GT10A)                         | Introduction to Political                     | SOCI 2013 (SY23G)   | Cbean Social Development  |
| 2. GGV1 1000 (G11011)                        | Analysis                                      | SOCI 3037   | Social Dimensions of  |
| GOVT 1001 (GT10B)                            | Intro to Caribbean Politics                   | 0001 000.   | Inequality and Marginalisation                                      |
| 10. ECON 1001 (EC10A)                        | Intro to Microeconomics                       | SOCI 3009   | Industrial Sociology I  |
| ECON 1002 (EC10B)                            | Intro to Macroeconomics                       |   | 33  |
| One from:                                    |   |   |   |
| Other from 9                                 |   |   |   |
| Other from 10                                |   |   |   |
| PSYC 1007 (SY14C)                            | Fundamentals of Psychology                    |   |   |
| SOWK 1001 (SW10B)                            | Introduction to Social Work                   |   |   |
| An Approved Course                           |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
| LEVEL II                                     |   |   |   |
| 1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A)                         | Classical Social Theory                       |   |   |
| 2. SOCI 2000 (SY20B)                         | Modern Social Theory                          |   |   |
| 3. SOCI 2001 (SY22A)                         | Qualitative Research                          |   |   |
| 3. 30Cl 2000 (3122A)                         | Methods                                       |   |   |
| 4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B)                         | Survey and Design analysis                    |   |   |
| 5. SOCI 3035 (SY39A)                         | Caribbean Social Problems                     |   |   |
| 6-10 <b>Electives</b> : Five (5) from        |   |   |   |
| PSYC 2001 (PS22B)                            | Counselling I                                 |   |   |
| SOCI 2014 (SY24G)                            | Caribbean Kinship (Summer)                    |   |   |
| PSYC 2012 (SY24A)                            | Developmental Psychology                      |   |   |
| PSYC 2002 (SY24B)                            | Abnormal Psychology                           |   |   |
| SOCI 3004 (SY31A)                            | Sociology of Tourism                          |   |   |
| SOCI 3007 (SY32B)                            | Rural Development                             |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |

| B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE        |                                  | LEVEL III              |                    | _   |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| LEVEL I                                      |                                  | 1. GOVT 2010           | (GT23A)            | Politics of Developing Nations                      |
|  |                                  | 2. GOVT 2024           | (GT29B)            | Contemporary Political                              |
| 1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A)                         | The Logic of Social Inquiry      |                        |                    | Democracy   |
| 2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A)                         | Introduction to Computers        | 3. GOVT 2021           | (GT28C)            | Socialist Political Economy                         |
| 3. ECON 1005 (EC16B)                         | Introductory Statistics          | or GOVT 2016           | (GT26D)            | Caribbean Political                                 |
| 4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A)                         | English for Academic             |                        |                    | Philosophy  |
|  | Purposes                         | 4. SOCI 3012           | (SY33A)            | Social Planning                                     |
| <b>or</b> FOUN 1008 (FD10H)                  | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special | 5. GOVT 3049           | (GT35A)            | Caribbean Intl Politics                             |
|  | Purposes                         | 6. GOVT 3014           | (GT35C)            | Theories of Intl Politics                           |
| 5. One of the following:                     | 0.11. 0.11. 1                    | 7. GOVT 3015           | (GT35D)            | Intl Politics and Political Econ                    |
| FOUN 1101 (FD11A)                            | Caribbean Civilisation           | 8. SOCI 3026           | (SY37A)            | Sociology of Development                            |
| FOUN 1210 (FD12A)                            | Science, Medicine and            | 9-10. Electives        | ` '                |   |
| 6 000L1000 (0V11P)                           | Technology                       | SOCI 3004              | (SY31A)            | Sociology of Tourism                                |
| 6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B)                         | Intro to Sociology I             | SOCI 3007              | (SY32B)            | Rural Development                                   |
| 7. SCOI 1000 (SY11A)                         | Intro to Sociology II            | SOCI 3014              | (SY34A)            | Criminology   |
| 8. GOVT 1000 (GT10A)                         | Introd to Political Analysis     | SOCI 3017              | (SY34D)            | Criminal Justice                                    |
| 9. GOVT 1001 (GT10B)                         | Intro to Caribbean Politics      | SOCI 3016              | (SY34B)            | Social Gerontology (Summer)                         |
| 10. HIST 1004 (H10D)                         | Introductory History of the      | SOCI 3027              | (SY37B)            | Gender and Development                              |
|  | Caribbean                        | SOCI 3033              | (SY38A)            | Drugs and Society                                   |
| I EVEL II                                    |                                  | SOWK 3016              | (SW42A)            | Residential Social Work                             |
| LEVEL II                                     |                                  | SOCI 3000              | (SY300)            | Supervised Research                                 |
| 1 0001 0000 (0000)                           | Classical Castal Than            | GOVT 2000              | (GT20F)            | Women and Politics                                  |
| 1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A)<br>2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) | Classical Social Theory          | SOCI 2013<br>SOCI 2014 | (SY23G)<br>(SY24G) | Caribbean Social Development<br>Caribbean Kinship   |
| 2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B)                         | Modern Social Theory             | GOVT 3000              | (S124G)<br>(GT30F) | African Philosophy                                  |
| 3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A)                         | Qualitative Research Methods     | GOVT 2057              | (G130F)            | E-Governance in Small                               |
| 4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B)                         | Survey and Design Analysis       | GOV1 2037              |                    |   |
| 5. GOVT 2014 (GT26A)                         | Western Political Thought        | GOVT 3058              |                    | Island Developing States I<br>E-Governance in Small |
| 6. GOVT 2014 (GT26A)                         | Modern Political Thought         | GOV1 3038              |                    |   |
| 7. SOCI 3013 (SY33B)                         | Caribbean Social Policy          | COUT 200F              |                    | Island Developing States II                         |
| 8. GOVT 3017 (GT36A)                         | Caribbean Governance I           | GOVT 3025              |                    | Trade and the Environment                           |
| 9. GOVT 3017 (GT36A)                         | Caribbean Governance II          | SOCI 3009              |                    | Industrial Sociology I                              |
| 10. GOVT 3016 (GT30B)                        | Caribbean Social Problems        | SOCI 3037              |                    | Social Dimensions of                                |
| 10. 30 1 3000 (010)/11)                      | Carroccari Gociai i robicilis    |                        |                    | Inequality and Marginalisation                      |

#### B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY

#### LEVEL I

| 1. | PSYC 1004     | (SY40B)   | Introduction to Social     |
|----|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|
|    |               |           | Psychology                 |
| 2. | SOCI 1004     | (SY10A)   | Logic of Social Inquiry    |
| 3. | ECON 1005     | (EC16B)   | Introductory Statistics    |
| 4. | MGMT 1000     | (MS11A)   | Introduction to Computers  |
| 5. | PSYC 1007     | (SY14C)   | Fundamentals of Psychology |
| 6. | FOUN 1001     | (FD10A)   | English for Academic       |
|    |               |           | Purposes                   |
|    | FOUN 1008     | (FD10H)   | Rhetoric II: Writing for   |
|    |               |           | Special Purposes           |
| 7. | One of the fo | ollowing: | •                          |

### FOUN 1101 (FD11A) FOUN 1210 (FD12A)

| 100111210    | (1 1 1 1 1 1 ) |
|--------------|----------------|
| 8. SOCI 1000 | (SY11A)        |
| 9. SOCI 1002 | (SY11B)        |

### 10. One of the following: GOVT 1000 (GT10A)

| GOVT | 1001 | (GT10B) |
|------|------|---------|
|      |      |         |

| SOWK 1001 | (SW10B |
|-----------|--------|
| HIST 104  | (H10D) |
|           |        |

ECON 1001 (EC10A) ECON 1002 (EC10B)

Introduction to Caribbean Politics Introduction to Social Work Introductory History of the Caribbean Introd to Microeconomics

Introd to Macroeconomics

Introduction to Political

Caribbean Civilization

Science, Medicine &

Intro. to Sociology II

Caribbean Society & Social

Technology

Institutions

Analysis

LEVEL II

| 1. PSYC 2003  | (PS20E) | Physiological Psychology      |
|---------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 2. SOCI 2000  | (SY20A) | Classical Social Theory       |
| 3. SOCI 2001  | (SY20B) | Modern Social Theory          |
| 4. PSYC 2012  | (SY24A) | Developmental Psychology      |
| 5. PSYC 2002  | (SY24B) | Abnormal Psychology           |
| 6. SOCI 2006  | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research          |
|               |         | Methods                       |
| 7. SOCI 2007  | (SY22B) | Survey and Design Analysis    |
| 8. SOCI 3026  | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development      |
| 9. SOCI 3035  | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems     |
| 10. PSYC 3014 | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organisational |

Psychology

#### LEVEL III

| 1. SOCI 3012  | (SY33A) |
|---------------|---------|
| 2. SOCI 3013  | (SY33B) |
| 3-4 SOCI 3000 | (SY300) |
| 5. PSYC 2009  | (ED20B) |
| 6-7 PSYC 3021 |         |

8. PSYC3024

**PSYC 2004** PSYC 3017

PSYC2001

SOCI3037 SOCI 3009 **SOCI 3017** 

PSYC 3009 PSYC 2017

**PSYC 3008** 

or any Level II/III Sociology Course

Social Planning Social Policy Supervised Research Learning Theory & Practice Research Thesis in Applied

Psychology

Applied Psychology Research Methods

9-10. Two of the following: PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social

Psychology (PS31A) Personality Theory & Assessment 1

(SY34D)

(PS31B) Personality Theory & Assessment II (PS22B)

Counselling I Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation Industrial Sociology

Criminal Justice Communications Psychology Gender and Psychology Elements of Counselling &

Psycho-therapy

#### **B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND LAW**

#### LEVEL I

| 1. SOCI 1004     | (SY10A)   | The Logic of Social Inquiry1 |
|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| 2. MGMT 1000     | (MS11A)   | Introduction to Computers    |
| 3. FOUN 1001     | (FD10A)   | English for Academic         |
|                  |           | Purposes                     |
| FOUN 1008        | (FD10H)   | Rhetoric II: Writing for     |
|                  |           | Special Purposes             |
| 4. ECON 1005     | (EC16B)   | Introductory Statistics      |
| 5. One of the fo | ollowing: |                              |
| FOUN 1101        | (FD11A)   | Caribbean Civilization       |
| FOUN 1210        | (FD12A)   | Science, Medicine and        |
|                  |           | Technology                   |
| 6. SOCI 1002     | (SY11B)   | Intro to Sociology I         |
| 7. SOCI 1000     | (SY11A)   | Intro to Sociology II        |
| 8. LAW 1010      | (LA10A)   | Law and Legal Systems        |
| 9. LAW 1110      | (LA11A)   | Criminal Law I               |
| 10. LAW 1020     | (LA10B)   | Constitutional Law           |

#### LEVEL II

| 1. SOCI 2000     | (SY20A)    | Classical Social Theory      |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 2. SOCI 2001     | (SY20B)    | Modern Social Theory         |
| 3. SOCI 2006     | (SY22A)    | Qualitative Research Methods |
| 4. SOCI 2007     | (SY22B)    | Survey and Design Analysis   |
| 5. SOCI 3012     | (SY33A)    | Social Planning              |
| 6. SOCI 3035     | (SY39A)    | Caribbean Social Problems    |
| 6-10 Five of the | following: |                              |
| LAW 2210         | (LA22A)    | Law & Property I             |
| LAW 2310         | (LA23A)    | Public International Law     |
| LAW 2410         | (LA24A)    | Comparative Law              |
| LAW 2510         | (LA25A)    | Jurisprudence                |
| LAW 2520         | (LA25B)    | Law in Society I             |
| LAW 2220         | (LA22B)    | Real Property II             |
| LAW 2320         | (LA23B)    | Public International Law II  |
| LAW 2420         | (LA24B)    | Comparative Law II           |
| An approved I    | Law course |                              |

#### LEVEL III

| 1. SOCI 3012  | (SY33A)        | Social Planning           |
|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| 2. SOCI 3026  | (SY37A)        | Sociology of Development  |
| 3. One of the | e following:   |                           |
| SOCI 3013     | (SY33B)        | Caribbean Social Policy   |
| SOCI 3027     | (SY37B)        | Gender and Development    |
| SOCI 2013     | (SY23G)        | Cbean Social Development  |
| SOCI 3007     | (SY32B)        | Rural Development         |
| 4-5. Two of t | he following:  |                           |
| SOCI 3014     | (SY34A)        | Criminology               |
| SOCI 3017     | (SY34D)        | Criminal Justice          |
| SOCI 3009     |                | Industrial Sociology I    |
| PSYC 3008     | 3              | Elements of Counselling & |
|               |                | Psychotherapy             |
| 6-10. Five of | the following: |                           |
| LAW 3020      | (LA30B)        | Employment Law            |
| LAW 3220      | (LA32B)        | Family Law                |
| LAW 3270      | (LA26B)        | Law in Society II         |
|               |                |                           |

Commonwealth Caribbean Human Rights Law

International Law of

Human Rights

An approved Law course

(LA37A)

(LA37B)

LAW 3710

LAW 3720

### B.SC. SOCIOLOGY WITH GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

#### LEVEL I

| 1. SOCI 1004        | (SY10A)  | The Logic of Social Inquiry      |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 2. MGMT 1000        | (MS11A)  | Introduction to Computers        |
| 3. ECON 1005        | (EC16B)  | Introductory Statistics          |
| 4. FOUN 1001        | (FD10A)  | English for Academic<br>Purposes |
| or FOUN 1008        | (ED10H)  | Rhetoric II: Writing for         |
| <u>or</u> FOUN 1008 | (FD10H)  | 0                                |
|                     |          | Special Purposes                 |
| 5. <b>One of:</b>   |          |                                  |
| FOUN 1101           | (FD11A)  | Caribbean Civilization           |
| FOUN 1210           | (FD12A)  | Science, Medicine and Tech       |
|                     |          | in Society                       |
| 6. SOCI 1002        | (SY11B)  | Intro to Sociology I             |
| 7. SCOI 1000        | (SY11A)  | Intro to Sociology II            |
| 8. GEND 2201        | (AR 22A) | Women Studies 1: An              |
|                     |          | Introduction                     |
| 9. GEND 2202        | (AR 22B) | Women Studies II                 |
| 10. HIST 1004       | (H10D)   | Introductory History of the      |

Caribbean

#### LEVEL II

| 1. SOCI 2000          | (SY20A)  | Classical Social Theory         |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 2. SOCI 2001          | (SY20B)  | Modern Social Theory            |  |  |
| 3. SOCI 2006          | (SY22A)  | Qualitative Research            |  |  |
|                       | ` ,      | Methods                         |  |  |
| 4. SOCI 2007          | (SY22B)  | Survey and Design Analysis      |  |  |
| 5. GEND 3701          | (AR37A)  | Men and Masculinities in the    |  |  |
|                       |          | Caribbean: An Introduction      |  |  |
|                       |          | (not on offer 2005-2006)        |  |  |
| or GEND 2501          |          | Women Leaders in                |  |  |
|                       |          | Developing Countries            |  |  |
| 6. GEND 3702          | (AR 37B) | Men and Masculinities in the    |  |  |
|                       |          | Caribbean: Contemporary         |  |  |
|                       |          | Issues (not on offer 2005/2006) |  |  |
| 7. SOCI 3013          | (SY33B)  | Caribbean Social Policy         |  |  |
| 8. GOVT 2000          | (GT20F)  | Women and Politics              |  |  |
| 9.SOCI 3035           | (SY39A)  | Caribbean Social Problems       |  |  |
| 10.An Approved course |          |                                 |  |  |

#### LEVEL III

| 1. | GEND 3703      | (AR37C)          | Gender Analysis and<br>Theories of Development: |
|----|----------------|------------------|---|
|    |                |                  | Implications for Policy and                     |
|    |                |                  | Planning  |
|    |                |                  | (not on offer 2005-2006) or                     |
|    | Any Sociolog   | gy course d      | rawn from 6-10.                                 |
| 2. | SOCI 3012      | (SY33A)          | Social Planning                                 |
| 3. | SOCI 3027      | (SY37B)          | Gender and Development                          |
| 4. | SOCI 3026      | (SY37A)          | Sociology of Development                        |
| 5. | SOCI 3009      |                  | Industrial Sociology I                          |
| 6- | 10. Electives: | Five (5) from    | n:  |
|    | SOCI 3004      | (SY31A)          | Sociology of Tourism                            |
|    | SOCI 3007      | (SY32B)          | Rural Development                               |
|    | SOCI 3014      | (SY34A)          | Criminology (not on offer)                      |
|    | SOCI 3017      | (SY34D)          | Criminal Justice                                |
|    | SOCI 3037      |                  | Social Dimensions of                            |
|    |                |                  | Inequality & Marginalisation                    |
|    | LAW 3260       | (LA37C)          | Gender and the Law                              |
|    | One or Two L   | evel II Social   | Work Courses                                    |
|    | One or Two L   | evel II Politica | al Science Courses                              |
|    | SOCI 3000      | (SY300)          | Supervised Research                             |
|    | An Approve     | d Course         |   |
|    |                |                  |   |
|    |                |                  |   |

| B.Sc. SOCI        | OLOGY V         | VITH LAW                    | i. SOCI 3009     |                | Industrial Sociology I         |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                   |                 |                             | j. SOCI 3017     | (SY34D)        | Criminal Justice               |
| LEVEL I           |                 |                             |                  |                |                                |
|                   |                 |                             | GROUP B          |                |                                |
| 1. SOCI 1004      | (SY10A)         | The Logic of Social Inquiry |                  |                |                                |
| 2. ECON 1005      | (EC16B)         | Introductory Statistics     | a. LAW 2210      | (LA22A)        | Real Property I                |
| 3. MGMT 1000      | ,               | Introduction to Computers   | b. LAW 2310      | (LA23A)        | Public International Law       |
| 4. FOUN 1001      | (FD10A)         | English for Academic        | c. LAW 2410      | (LA24A)        | Comparative Law                |
|                   |                 | Purposes                    | d. LAW 2510      | (LA25A)        | Jurisprudence                  |
| FOUN 1008         | (FD10H)         | Rhetoric II: Writing for    | e. LAW 2520      | (LA25B)        | Law in Society I               |
|                   |                 | Special Purposes            | f. LAW 2220      | (LA22B)        | Real Property II               |
| 5. <b>One of:</b> |                 |                             | g. LAW 2320      | (LA23B)        | Public International Law II    |
| FOUN 1101         | (FD11A)         | Caribbean Civilization      | h. LAW 2420      | (LA24B)        | Comparative Law II             |
| FOUN 1210         | (FD12A)         | Science, Medicine and       | i. LAW 3020      | (LA30B)        | Employment Law                 |
|                   |                 | Technology                  | j. LAW 3220      | (LA32B)        | Family Law                     |
| 6. SOCI 1000      | (SY11A)         | Intro to Sociology II       |                  |                |                                |
| 7. SOCI 1002      | (SY11B)         | Intro to Sociology I        | LEVEL III        |                |                                |
| 8. LAW 1010       | (LA10A)         | Law and Legal Systems       | 1 0 0001 0000    | (011000)       |                                |
| 9. LAW 1110       | (LA11A)         | Criminal Law I              | 1-2. SOCI 3000   |                | Supervised Research            |
| 10. LAW 1020      | (LA10B)         | Constitutional Law          | 3. SOCI 3012     | (SY33A)        | Social Planning                |
|                   |                 |                             | 4. SOCI 3013     | (SY33B)        | Social Policy                  |
| LEVEL II          |                 |                             | (3) MUST BE C    |                | of WHICH AT LEAST THREE        |
| 1. SOCI 2000      | (SY20A)         | Classical Social Theory     | (0) 1·1001 BE C  | 100LIVIIIC     | 71.1 G11.0 G1 B.               |
| 2. SOCI 2001      | (SY20B)         | Modern Social Theory        |                  | GRO            | OUP A                          |
| 3. SOCI 2006      | (SY22A)         | Qualitative Research        | (Those not prev  |                | ed from Year II Group A Elec-  |
| 0.0001 2000       | (012211)        | Methods                     | tives)           | lously select  | ed nom rear it croup it blee   |
| 4. SOCI 2007      | (SY22B)         | Survey and Design Analysis  | 11463)           |                |                                |
| 5. SOCI 3026      | (SY37A)         | Sociology of Development    |                  | GRO            | OUP B                          |
| 6-10. <b>FIVE</b> |                 | ollowing of which AT LEAST  |                  |                |                                |
|                   |                 | OSEN FROM GROUP B.          | (Those not previ | iously selecte | ed from Level II Group B Elec- |
|                   |                 |                             | tives)           | -              | -                              |
| GROUP A           |                 |                             |                  |                |                                |
|                   |                 |                             | LAW 3020         | (LA30B)        | Employment Law                 |
| a. SOCI 3014      | (SY34A)         | Criminology (not on offer)  | LAW 3220         | (LA32B)        | Family Law                     |
| b. SOCI 3004      | (SY31A)         | Sociology of Tourism        | LAW 3270         | (LA26B)        | Law in Society II              |
| c. SOCI 3027      | (SY37B)         | Gender and Development      | LAW 3710         | (LA37A)        | Commonwealth Caribbean         |
| d. SOCI 3007      | (SY32B)         | Rural Development           |                  |                | Human Rights Law               |
| e. SOCI 2013      | (SY23G)         | Caribbean Social            | LAW 3720         | (LA37B)        | International Law of           |
|                   |                 | Development                 |                  |                | Human Rights                   |
| f. GOVT 2000      | (GT20F)         | Women and Politics          | An approved      | Law course     |                                |
| g. One Level II l | Political Scier |                             |                  |                |                                |
| h. SOCI 3037      |                 | Social Dimensions of        |                  |                |                                |

Inequality and Marginalisation

| B.Sc. SOCIOI              | LOGY WITH          | HISTORY                                     |                    |          |   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---|
|                           |                    |   | 7. SOCI 2001       | (SY20B)  | Modern Social Theory                        |
| LEVEL I                   |                    |   | 8. SOCI 2007       | (SY22B)  | Survey and Design Analysis                  |
|                           |                    |   | 9. HIST 2004       | (H20D)   | History of the West Indies II               |
| 1. SOCI 1004              | (SY10A)            | The Logic of Social Inquiry                 | 10. <b>One of:</b> |          |   |
| 2. MGMT 1000              | (MS11A)            | Introduction to Computers                   | SOCI 2014          | (SY24G)  | Caribbean Kinship (Summer)                  |
| 3. FOUN 1001              | (FD10A)            | English for Academic                        | SOCI 3004          | (SY31A)  | Sociology of Tourism                        |
| <b>FOIR!</b> 1000         | (55.4011)          | Purposes                                    | SOCI 3007          | (SY32B)  | Rural Development                           |
| FOUN 1008                 | (FD10H)            | Rhetoric II: Writing for                    | SOCI 3014          | (SY34A)  | Criminology (not on offer)                  |
| 4 FOON 100F               | (EQ1(B)            | Special Purposes                            | SOCI 3016          | (SY34B)  | Social Gerontology (Summer)                 |
| 4. ECON 1005              | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics                     | SOCI 3026          | (SY37A)  | Sociology of Development                    |
| One of:                   | (FD11A)            | Caribbean Civilization                      | SOCI 3033          | (SY38A)  | Drugs and Society (Summer) Criminal Justice |
| 5. FOUN 1101<br>FOUN 1210 | (FD11A)<br>(FD12A) | Science, Medicine &                         | SOCI 3017          | (SY34D)  | Criminal Justice                            |
| FOON 1210                 | (FD1ZA)            | Technology                                  | LEVEL III          |          |   |
| 6. SOCI 1002              | (SY11B)            | Intro to Sociology 1                        | LEVEL III          |          |   |
| 7. SOCI 1002              | (SY11A)            | Intro to Sociology I                        | 1-2. SOCI 3000     | (SY300)  | Supervised Research                         |
| 8. HIST 1603              | (H16C)             | Foundations of the Americas                 | 3. SOCI 2013       | (SY23G)  | Caribbean Social                            |
| 9. HIST 1703              | (H17C)             | Introduction to History                     | 5. 50Cl 2015       | (31230)  | Development                                 |
| 10. HIST 1602             | (H16B)             | The Atlantic World 1600 -                   | 4. SOCI 3012       | (SY33A)  | Social Planning                             |
| 10.11101 1002             | (11102)            | 1800  | 5. SOCI 3013       | (SY33B)  | Social Policy                               |
|                           |                    | 1000  | 6. SOCI 3027       | (SY37B)  | Gender and Development                      |
| LEVEL II                  |                    |   |                    |          | ourses or 2 Level III History               |
|                           |                    |   | Courses & Two      | -        |   |
| 1. SOCI 2000              | (SY20A)            | Classical Social Theory                     | Courses & Iwo      | Approved | Options                                     |
| 2. SOCI 2006              | (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research                        |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    | Methods                                     |                    |          |   |
| 3. SOCI 3035              | (SY39A)            | Caribbean Social Problems                   |                    |          |   |
| 4. HIST 2003              | (H20C)             | History of the West Indies I                |                    |          |   |
| 5-6. <b>ONE of th</b>     | ne following       | pairs of courses:                           |                    |          |   |
| LUCTO101                  | /LIQ1 A \          | I atia Amanian I lintara                    |                    |          |   |
| HIST2101                  | (H21A)             | Latin AmericaHistory                        |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2102                 | (H21B)             | 1810 - 1910<br>Latin American History since |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2102                 | (HZID)             | 1910  |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    | 1910  |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2201                 | (H22A)             | History of the USA to 1865                  |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2201                 | (H22B)             | History of the USA since                    |                    |          |   |
| 11101 2202                | (11220)            | 1865  |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    | 1000  |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2301                 | (H23A)             | History of Africa AD                        |                    |          |   |
|                           | \- <b></b> 0/      | 1800 - 1900                                 |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2302                 | (H23B)             | History of Africa AD1900 to                 |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    | Present                                     |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    |   |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2401                 | (H24A)             | Nineteenth Century Europe                   |                    |          |   |
| HIST 2402                 | (H24B)             | Twentieth Century Europe                    |                    |          |   |
|                           |                    |   |                    |          |   |

|  |                    | HANDBOOL   | K 2005 - 2006                 |             |   |
|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| BSC SOCIOLO                                  | OGY WITH           | PSYCHOLOGY   | PSYC 3013                     | (PS37A)     | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology          |
| LEVEL I                                      |                    |  | PSYC 2016<br>SOCI 3037        |             | Communications Psychology<br>Social Dimensions of |
| 1. SOCI 1004<br>2. ECON 1005                 | (SY10A)<br>(EC16B) | The Logic of Social Inquiry<br>Introductory Statistics                           | 0001.0000                     |             | Inequality and Marginalisation                    |
| 3. MGMT 1000<br>4. FOUN 1001                 | (MS11A)<br>(FD10A) | Introduction to Computers English for Academic                                   | SOCI 3009                     |             | Industrial Sociology I                            |
| FOUN 1009                                    | (FD10H)            | Purposes Rhetoric II: Writing for  | LEVEL III                     | ) (CV200)   | Cumpowised December                               |
| 5.0  |                    | Special Purposes   | 1-2. SOCI 3000<br>3. SOCI3012 | (SY33A)     | Supervised Research<br>Social Planning            |
| 5. <b>One of</b> :                           | (ED11A)            | 0 11 0 11 11   | 4. SOCI 3013                  | (SY33B)     | Social Policy                                     |
| FOUN 1101                                    | (FD11A)            | Caribbean Civilization   | 5. PSYC 2009                  | (ED20B)     | Learning Theory and Practice                      |
| FOUN 1210                                    | (FD12A)            | Science, Medicine and<br>Technology  | 6. PSYC 3024                  | (LDZ0D)     | Applied Psychology Research<br>Methods            |
| 6. SOCI 1002<br>7. SOCI 1000                 | (SY11B)<br>(SY11A) | Intro. to Sociology I Intro. to Sociology II                                     | 7. PSYC 3022                  |             | Research Project In Applied Psychology            |
| 8. PSYC 1007<br>9. HIST 1004<br>10. PSYC1004 | (SY14C)<br>(H10D)  | Fundamentals of Psychology<br>History of the Caribbean<br>Introduction to Social | 8. PSYC 3014                  | (PS33A)     | Industrial and Organisational Psychology          |
| 10. PSYC1004                                 | (5140b)            | Psychology   | 9-10. Any two (<br>Level II   | 2) Approved | options or courses not done in                    |
| LEVEL II                                     |                    |  |                               |             |   |
| 1. SOCI 2000                                 | (SY20A)            | Classical Social Theory  |                               |             |   |
| 2. SOCI 2001<br>3. SOCI 2006                 | (SY20B)<br>(SY22A) | Modern Social Theory<br>Qualitative Research                                     |                               |             |   |
| 4 0001 0007                                  | (CVOOD)            | Methods  |                               |             |   |
| 4. SOCI 2007                                 | (SY22B)            | Survey and Design Analysis   |                               |             |   |
| 5. PSYC 2012                                 | (SY24A)            | Developmental Psychology   |                               |             |   |
| 6. PSYC 2002                                 | (SY24B)            | Abnormal Psychology  |                               |             |   |
| 7. SOCI 3026                                 | (SY37A)            | Sociology of Development<br>Caribbean Social Problems                            |                               |             |   |
| 8. SOCI 3035<br>9-10. <b>TWO of:</b>         | (SY39A)            | Caribbean Social Problems  |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 2001                                    | (PS22B)            | Counselling I  |                               |             |   |
| SOCI 3007                                    | (SY32B)            | Rural Development  |                               |             |   |
| SOCI 3014                                    | (SY34A)            | Criminology  |                               |             |   |
| SOCI 3016                                    | (SY34B)            | Social Gerontology Summer  |                               |             |   |
| SOCI 3027                                    | (SY37B)            | Gender and Development   |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 2003                                    | (PS20E)            | Physiological Psychology   |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 2004                                    | (PS31A)            | Personality Theory and<br>Assessment I   |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 3017                                    | (PS31B)            | Personality Theory and<br>Assessment II  |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 2017                                    |                    | Gender and Psychology  |                               |             |   |
| PSYC 3008                                    |                    | Elements of Counselling &<br>Psychology  |                               |             |   |
|  |                    |  |                               |             |   |

#### B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### LEVEL I

| 1. SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 2. SOCI 1000 | (SY11A) | Intro to Sociology II        |
| 3. SOCI 1002 | (SY11B) | Intro to Sociology I         |
| 4. FOUN 1001 | (FD10A) | English for Academic         |
|              |         | Purposes                     |
| or FOUN 1008 | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for     |
|              |         | Special Purposes             |
| 5. ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics      |
|              |         |                              |
| 6. GOVT 1000 | (GT10A) | Intro. to Political Analysis |
| 7. GOVT 1001 | (GT10B) | Intro. to Caribbean Politics |

8. MGMT 1000 (MS11A)
9. **One of the following**:
FOLIN 1101 (FD11A)

FOUN 1101 (FD11A) FOUN 1210 (FD12A)

) Caribbean Civilization ) Science, Medicine and Technology

# 10. **One of the following:** ECON 1001 (EC10A) ECON 1002 (EC10B)

HIST 1004 (H10D) SOWK 1001 (SW10B)

10. An Approved option

Intro. to Political Analysis Intro. to Caribbean Politics Fundamentals of Computers

Intro to Microeconomics Intro to Macroeconomics Introd.History of the Cbean

Intro to Social Work

#### **LEVEL II**

| 1. SOCI 2000<br>2. SOCI 2001 | (SY20A)<br>(SY20B) | Classical Social Theory<br>Modern Social Theory |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 3. SOCI 2006                 | (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research<br>Methods                 |
| 4. SOCI 2007                 | (SY22B)            | Survey and Design Analysis                      |
| 5. GOVT 2014                 | (GT26A)            | Western Political Thought                       |
| 6. GOVT 2015                 | (GT26B)            | Modern Political Thought                        |
| 7. SOCI 3026                 | (SY37A)            | Sociology of Development                        |
| 8. SOCI 3035                 | (SY39A)            | Caribbean Social Problems                       |
| 9. One of the fo             | llowing:           |   |
| GOVT 2010                    | (GT23A)            | Politics of Developing                          |
|                              |                    | Nations   |
| GOVT 2024                    | (GT29B)            | Contemporary Political                          |
|                              |                    | Democracy                                       |
| GOVT 3014                    | (GT35C)            | Theories of International                       |
|                              |                    | Politics  |

**LEVEL III** 

1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research
3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy

5-6. Two of the following

Any levels II or III Sociology courses not previously selected or any approved course

GOVT 3017(GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
 GOVT 3018(GT36B) Caribbean Governance I

9-10. Any two of the following:

Any levels II or III Political Science courses not previously selected

Any two approved options.

#### B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH SOCIAL WORK

#### LEVEL I

| (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
|---------|--|
| (MS11A) | Fundamentals of Computers  |
| (FD10A) | English for Academic   |
|         | Purposes   |
| (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for   |
|         | Special Purposes   |
| (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics  |
|         |  |
| (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilization   |
| (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and  |
|         | Technology in Society  |
| (SY11B) | Intro to Sociology I   |
| (SY11A) | Intro to Sociology II  |
| (SW11A) | Individuals and Families   |
| (SW10B) | Introduction to Social Work  |
| (SW10A) | Human Behaviour  |
|         | (MS11A)<br>(FD10A)<br>(FD10H)<br>(EC16B)<br>(FD11A)<br>(FD12A)<br>(SY11B)<br>(SY11A)<br>(SW11A)<br>(SW10B) |

#### LEVEL II

|      | OCI 2000<br>OCI 2001 | (SY20A)      | Classical Social Theory    |
|------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|      |                      | (SY20B)      | Modern Social Theory       |
| 3. S | OCI 2006             | (SY22A)      | Qualitative Research       |
|      |                      |              | Methods                    |
| 4. S | OCI 2007             | (SY22B)      | Survey and Design Analysis |
| 5. S | OCI 3035             | (SY39A)      | Caribbean Social Problems  |
| 6. S | OWK2000              | (SW20A)      | Social Work Theory and     |
|      |                      |              | Practice with Groups       |
| 7. S | OWK3009              | (SW20B)      | Community Organisation     |
| 8-10 | Electives:           | Three (3) fr | om:                        |
| P    | SYC 2001             | (PS22B)      | Counselling I              |
| S    | OCI 2014             | (SY24G)      | Caribbean Kinship          |
| Р    | SYC 2012             | (SY24A)      | Developmental Psychology   |
| P    | SYC 2002             | (SY24B)      | Abnormal Psychology        |
| S    | OCI 3004             | (SY31A)      | Sociology of Tourism       |
| S    | OCI 3007             | (SY32B)      | Rural Development          |
| S    | OCI 3017             | (SY34D)      | Criminal Justice           |
| S    | OCI 3016             | (SY34B)      | Social Gerontology Summer  |
| S    | OCI 3027             | (SY37B)      | Gender and Development     |
| S    | OCI 3033             | (SY38A)      | Drugs and Society          |
| S    | OWK 3016             | (SW42A)      | Residential Social Work    |
| S    | OWK4005              | (SW42B)      | Crisis Intervention        |
| S    | OCI3009              | ,            | Industrial Sociology I     |
| _    | OCI3037              |              | Social Dimensions of       |
| 0    | 2 210001             |              | COCICI DIIIICIIOIOIIO OI   |

Inequality & Marginalisation Bio-Psychsocial Challenges SOWK3031 of HIV/AIDS in the C'bean Substance Abuse Management SOWK3032 in Caribbean Society

One or Two Level II Political Science Courses An Approved Course

| LEVEL III  |                |   |
|--|----------------|---|
| 1-2. SOCI 3000<br>3. SOCI 3012<br>4. SOCI 3013<br>5. SOCI 3026 | ( /            | Supervised Research<br>Social Planning<br>Social Policy<br>Sociology of Development |
| 6-10. Electives:   | : Five (5) fro | m:  |
|  | (SY23G)        | from Level II electives<br>Cbean Social Development                                 |

NB: Students enrolled in this programme are advised to take at least two (2) Social Work courses as electives.

|  |                    | HANDBOOK  | 2005 - 2006                          |   |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| B.Sc. SOCIAL                           | WORK               |   | SOWK 3031                            | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of<br>HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean |
| LEVEL I                                |                    |   | SOWK 3032                            | Substance Abuse Management in Caribbean Society             |
| 1. ECON 1005<br>2. <b>One of:</b>      | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics                           | Any other Political Scienand III     | nce course drawn from Levels II                             |
| FOUN 1001                              | (FD10A)            | English for Academic<br>Purposes                  | LEVEL III                            |   |
| FOUN 1008                              | (FD10H)            | Rhetoric II: Writing for<br>Special Purposes      | SOWK 3004 (SW35A                     |   |
| 3. MGMT 1000<br>4. <b>One of:</b>      | (MS11A)            | Introduction to Computers                         | SOWK 3005 (SW35B<br>SOWK 3006 (SW36A | ) Field Work Seminar I                                      |
| FOUN 1101<br>FOUN 1210                 | (FD11A)<br>(FD12A) | Caribbean Civilization Science, Medicine and      | SOWK 3008 (SW36B<br>SOWK 3000 (SW300 | Supervised Research <b>OR</b>                               |
| 5. SOWK 1001                           | (SW10B)            | Technology<br>Introduction to Social Work         | Two Approved Electives               | 5   |
| 6. SOWK 1002<br>7. SOWK 1000           | (SW11A)<br>(SW10A) | Individuals and Families<br>Human Behaviour       |                                      |   |
| 8. SOCI 1002<br>9 PSYC 1007            | (SY11B)<br>(SY14C) | Intro to Sociology I Fundamentals of Psychology   |                                      |   |
| 10. SOCI 1004                          | (SY10A)            | Logic of Social Inquiry                           |                                      |   |
| LEVEL II                               |                    |   |                                      |   |
| 1. SOWK 2000                           | (SW20A)            | Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups       |                                      |   |
| 2. SOWK 3009<br>3. PSYC 2012           | (SW20B)<br>(SY24A) | Community Organisation Developmental Psychology   |                                      |   |
| 4. PSYC 2002                           | (SY24B)            | Abnormal Psychology                               |                                      |   |
| 5. SOCI 2006                           | (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research<br>Methods                   |                                      |   |
| 6. SOCI 2007                           | (SY22B)            | Survey and Design Analysis                        |                                      |   |
| 7. SOCI 3012                           | (SY33A)            | Social Planning                                   |                                      |   |
| 8. SOCI 3013                           | (SY33B)            | Caribbean Social Policy Caribbean Social Problems |                                      |   |
| 9. SOCI 3035<br>10. <b>Elective: (</b> | (SY39A)            | of the following:                                 |                                      |   |
| PSYC 2001                              | (PS22B)            | Counselling I                                     |                                      |   |
| SOWK 3016                              | (SW42A)            | Residential Social Work                           |                                      |   |
| SOWK 4005                              | (SW42B)            | Crisis Intervention                               |                                      |   |
| SOCI 3014                              | (SY34A)            | Criminology (NA)                                  |                                      |   |
| SOCI 3017                              | (SY34D)            | Criminal Justice                                  |                                      |   |
| SOCI 3027                              | (SY37B)            | Gender and Development                            |                                      |   |
| SOCI 3033                              | (SY38A)            | Drugs and Society (NA)                            |                                      |   |
| LAW 3210                               | (LA32A)            | Family Law I                                      |                                      |   |
| LAW 3220                               | (LA32B)            | Family Law II                                     |                                      |   |
| SOCI 3016                              | (SY34B)            | Social Gerontology-Summer                         |                                      |   |
| OOUT 2010                              | (OTO-D)            | O 11 O II   |                                      |   |

Caribbean Governance II

GOVT 3018 (GT36B)

| B.Sc. PSYCHOLOG       | Y                                     | SOWK 3016              | (SW42A)      | Residential Social Work       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| LEVEL 1               |                                       | PSYC 2001              | (PS22B)      | Counselling I                 |
| LLVLL 1               |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| 1. PSYC 1004 (SY4     | 0B) Introduction to Social Psychology | LEVEL III              |              |                               |
| 2. PSYC 1007 (SY1     | 4C) Fundamentals of Psychology        | 1. PSYC 3004           | (PS34B)      | Experimental and Applied      |
| 3. SOCI 1004 (SY1     | 0A) The Logic of Social Inquiry       |                        |              | Psychology                    |
| 4. SOCI 1002 (SY1     |                                       | 2. PSYC 2004           | (PS31A)      | Personality Theory I          |
| 5. MGMT 1000 (MS1     |                                       | 3. PSYC 3017           | (PS31B)      | Personality Theory &          |
| 6. ECON 1005 (EC1     | 6B) Introductory Statistics           |                        |              | Assessment II                 |
| 7. <b>One of:</b>     |                                       | 4-5. PSYC 3021         |              | Research Thesis in Applied    |
| FOUN 1101 (FD1        |                                       |                        |              | Psychology                    |
| FOUN 1210 (FD1)       |                                       | 6. PSYC 3008           |              | Elements of Counselling &     |
|                       | Technology                            |                        |              | Psychotheraphy                |
| 8. GOVT 1001 (GT1     |                                       | 7. PSYC 3013           | (PS37A)      | Contemporary Issues in Social |
|                       | Politics                              |                        |              | Psychology                    |
| 9. FOUN 1001 (FD1     |                                       | 8. PSYC 3014           | (PS33A)      | Industrial and Organizational |
| FOUR 1000 (FD1        | Purposes                              | 0 0000 0004            |              | Psychology                    |
| FOUN 1008 (FD1        | ,                                     | 9. PSYC 3024           |              | Applied Psychology Research   |
| 10. <b>One of</b> :   | Special Purposes                      | 10. <b>One (1)</b> fro | the fell     | Methods                       |
| SOCI 1000 (SY1        | 1A) Intro to Sociology II             | MGMT 3018              |              | Industrial Relations          |
| MGMT 1001 (MS1        |                                       | SOCI 3014              | (SY34A)      | Criminology                   |
| ECON 1001 (EC1        |                                       | SOCI 3014              | (SY34B)      | Social Gerontology            |
| ECON 1001 (EC1        | ,                                     | SOCI 3017              | (SY34D)      | Criminal Justice              |
| GOVT 1000 (GT1        |                                       | PSYC 2013              | (PS25A)      | Counselling II                |
| SOWK 1000 (SW1        |                                       | PSYC 2016              | (1 02011)    | Communications Psychology     |
| SOWK 1001 (SW1        |                                       | PSYC 2017              |              | Gender and Psychology         |
| (000)                 | mireduciion to coolai vvein           | PSYC 2015              |              | Culture & Psychology (Summer) |
| LEVEL II              |                                       | PSYC 3008              |              | Elements of Counselling &     |
|                       |                                       |                        |              | Psychology                    |
| 1. PSYC 2012 (SY2     |                                       | SOCI 3033              | (SY38A)      | Drugs and Society             |
| 2. SOCI 2006 (SY2     | 2A) Qualitative Research              | SOWK 3016              | (SW42A)      | Residential Social Work       |
|                       | Methods                               | SOWK 4005              | (SW42B)      | Crisis Intervention           |
| 3. SOCI 2007 (SY2     |                                       | GOVT 3000              | (GT30F)      | African Philosophy <b>or</b>  |
| 4. PSYC 2003 (PS2     |                                       | Any other app          | proved cours | e.                            |
| 5. PSYC 2002 (SY2     |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| 6. PSYC 2009 (ED2     |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| 7.10 4.6 (1.6.11      | Practice                              |                        |              |                               |
| 7-10. 4 from the foll |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| MGMT 2008 (MS2        | , 5                                   |                        |              |                               |
| MGMT 3017 (MS2        | Management                            |                        |              |                               |
| SOCI 3014 (SY3        |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| SOCI 3014 (S13        |                                       |                        |              |                               |
| PSYC 2016             | Communications Pyschology             |                        |              |                               |
| 1010 2010             | Communications i yschology            |                        |              |                               |

| B.Sc. PSYCHO          | OLOGY W            | ITH SOCIOLOGY                    | SOCI 3016                    | (SY34B)                 | Social Gerontology (Summer)      |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                       |                    |                                  | SOWK 3016                    | (SW42A)                 | Residential Social Work          |
| LEVEL 1               |                    |                                  | PSYC 2001                    | (PS22B)                 | Counselling I                    |
|                       |                    |                                  | PSYC 2015                    |                         | Culture & Psychology (Summer)    |
|                       | (SY40B)            | Intro to Social Psychology       | PSYC 2016                    |                         | Communication Psychology         |
|                       | (SY14C)            | Fundamentals of Psychology       | PSYC 3008                    |                         | Elements of Counselling and      |
|                       | (SY10A)            | The Logic of Social Inquiry      |                              |                         | Psychotheraphy                   |
|                       | (SY11B)            | Intro to Sociology I             |                              |                         |                                  |
| · ·                   | (MS11A)            | Fundamentals of Computers        | LEVEL III                    |                         |                                  |
|                       | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics          | LEVEL III                    |                         |                                  |
| 7. One of:            | (55.44.1)          | 0.41. 0.4.                       | 1. PSYC 3004                 | (PS34B)                 | Experimental and Applied         |
|                       | (FD11A)            | Caribbean Civilization           | 1.1010 0001                  | (1 00 1B)               | Pychology                        |
| FOUN 1210 (           | (FD12A)            | Science, Medicine and            | 2. PSYC 2004                 | (PS31A)                 | Personality Theory and           |
| 0.00007.1001          | (OT1 OD)           | Technology                       |                              | ( )                     | Assessment I                     |
| · ·                   | (GT10B)            | Introto Caribbean Politics       | 3. PSYC 3017                 | (PS31B)                 | Personality Theory and           |
| 9. FOUN 1001 (        | (FD10A)            | English for Academic             |                              | ,                       | Assessment II                    |
| FOUR 1000             | (ED 1011)          | Purposes                         | 4-5. PSYC 3021               |                         | Research Thesis in Applied       |
| FOUN 1008 (           | (FD10H)            | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special |                              |                         | Psychology                       |
| 10 0 6                |                    | Purposes                         | 6. PSYC 2003                 | (PS20E)                 | Physiological Psychology         |
| 10. <b>One of:</b>    | (O3.71.1.A.)       |                                  | 7. PSYC 3008                 |                         | Elements of Counselling and      |
|                       | (SY11A)            | Intro. to Sociology II           |                              |                         | Psychotherapy                    |
| · ·                   | (MS12B)            | Principles of Management         | 8. SOCI 3035                 | (SY39A)                 | Caribbean Social Problems        |
| · ·                   | (EC10A)            | Introd to Microeconomics         | 9. PSYC 3024                 |                         | Applied Psychology Research      |
|                       | (EC10B)            | Introd to Macroeconomics         | 10.0                         |                         | Methods                          |
|                       | (GT10A)            | Introd to Political Analysis     | 10. One from to<br>SOCI 3005 | ne tollowing<br>(SY32A) | Sociology of Health and Illness  |
|                       | (SW10A)            | Human Behaviour                  | SOCI 3003                    | (SY32B)                 | Rural Development                |
| SOWK 1001 (           | (SW10B)            | Introduction to Social Work      | SOCI 3007                    | (SY33A)                 | Social Planning                  |
| LEVEL II              |                    |                                  | SOCI 3012                    | (SY33B)                 | Caribbean Social Policy          |
| LEVEL II              |                    |                                  | SOCI 3014                    | (SY34A)                 | Criminology (not on offer)       |
| 1. SOCI 2000          | (SY20A)            | Classical Social Theory          | SOCI 3017                    | (SY34D)                 | Criminal Justice                 |
|                       | (SY20B)            | Modern Social Theory             | SOCI 3016                    | (SY34B)                 | Social Gerontology (Summer)      |
|                       | (SY24A)            | Developmental Psychology         | SOCI 3027                    | (SY37B)                 | Gender and Development           |
| · ·                   | (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research Methods     | PSYC 2013                    | (PS25A)                 | Counselling II                   |
|                       | (SY22B)            | Survey and Design Analysis       | SOWK 4005                    | (SW42B)                 | Crisis Intervention              |
|                       | (SY24B)            | Abnormal Psychology              | PSYC 2016                    |                         | Communication Psychology         |
| · ·                   | (S124B)<br>(ED20B) | Learning Theory & Practice       | PSYC 3008                    |                         | Elements of Counselling and      |
| · ·                   | (ED20B)<br>(SY37A) | Sociology of Development         |                              |                         | Psychotherapy 1                  |
| 9-10. <b>Two from</b> | ` '                |                                  | PSYC 3013                    | (PS37A)                 | Contemporary Issues in Social    |
|                       | (MS22A)            | Organizational Behaviour         | DCVC 2014                    | (DC00A)                 | Psychology                       |
| · ·                   | (MS22A)<br>(MS22B) | Human Resources                  | PSYC 3014                    | (PS33A)                 | Industrial and Organisational    |
| 14101411 3017 (       | (1110441)          | Management                       | PSYC 2017                    |                         | Psychology Gender and Psychology |
| SOCI 3014             | (SY34A)            | Criminology (not offered)        | PSYC 2017<br>PSYC 2015       |                         | Culture and Psychology           |
|                       | (SY34D)            | Criminal Justice                 | r31C 2013                    |                         | Culture and rsychology           |
| 00010011              | (0.010)            |                                  |                              |                         |                                  |

|                                     | OLOGY V                       | WITH POLITICAL   | 8. GOVT 2014  | (GT26A)                                       | Western Political Thought   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------|---|---|
| SCIENCE                             |                               |  | 9. GOVT 2015  | (GT26B)                                       | Modern Political Thought  |
|                                     |                               |  | 10. One from  |   | 0   |
| LEVEL 1                             |                               |  | MGMT 2008     | ` ,   | Organizational Behaviour  |
| 1 20110 1001                        | (011405)                      |  | MGMT 3017     | ,   | Human Resources Mgmt  |
| 1. PSYC 1004                        | (SY40B)                       | Introduction to Social                                   | SOCI 3014     | (SY34A)                                       | Criminology (not on offer)  |
| 0. 50110 1005                       | (01.14.4.0)                   | Psychology   | SOCI 3017     | (SY34D)                                       | Criminal Justice  |
| 2. PSYC 1007                        | (SY14C)                       | Fundamentals of Psychology                               | SOCI 3016     | (SY34B)                                       | Social Gerontology (Summer)   |
| 3. SOCI 1004                        | (SY10A)                       | The Logic of Social Inquiry                              | 2011111 2016  | (0111404)                                     | B   |
| 4. SOCI 1002                        | (SY11B)                       | Intro to Sociology I                                     | SOWK 3016     | (SW42A)                                       | Residential Social Work   |
| 5. MGMT 1000                        | (MS11A)                       | Introduction to Computers                                | PSYC 2001     | (PS22B)                                       | Counselling I   |
| 6. ECON 1005                        | (EC16B)                       | Introductory Statistics                                  | PSYC 2016     |   | Communication Psychology  |
| 7. One of:                          | (ED11A)                       | C. III. Craft ii   | PSYC 2017     |   | Gender and Psychology   |
| FOUN 1101                           | (FD11A)                       | Caribbean Civilization                                   | PSYC 2015     |   | Culture and Psychology  |
| FOUN 1210                           | (FD12A)                       | Science, Medicine and                                    |               |   |   |
| 0.001177.1001                       | (OT10D)                       | Technology   |               |   |   |
| 8. GOVT 1001                        | (GT10B)                       | Introduction to Caribbean Politics                       | LEVEL III     |   |   |
| 9. FOUN 1001                        | (FD10A)                       | English for Academic Purposes                            | 1. PSYC 3004  | (PS34B)                                       | Experimental Psychology   |
| FOUN 1001                           | (FD10H)                       | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special                         | 2. PSYC 2004  | (PS31A)                                       | Personality Theory and  |
| 10011 1000                          | (1 D 1011)                    | Purposes   | 2.1010 2004   | (1 001/1)                                     | Assessment I  |
| 10. <b>One of:</b>                  |                               | i diposes  | 3. PSYC 3017  | (PS31B)                                       | Personality Theory and  |
| SOCI 1000                           | (SY11A)                       | Intro. to Sociology II                                   | 0.1010 0017   | (I 331D)                                      | Assessment II   |
| MGMT 1001                           | (MS12B)                       | Principles of Management                                 | 4-5. PSYC 302 | 1   | Research Thesis in Applied  |
| ECON 1001                           | (EC10A)                       | Introd to Microeconomics                                 | 10.1010 002   | •   | Psychology  |
| ECON 1001<br>ECON 1002              | (EC10B)                       | Introd to Macroeconomics                                 | 6. PSYC 3024  |   | Applied Psychology Research   |
| GOVT 1000                           | (GT10A)                       | Introd to Political Analysis                             | 0.1010 0021   |   | Methods   |
| SOWK 1001                           | (SW10B)                       | Introduction to Social Work                              | 7. PSYC 3008  |   | Elements of Counselling and   |
| 00WII 1001                          | (OWIOD)                       | miroduction to oocidi work                               | 7.1010 0000   |   | Psychotherapy   |
| LEVEL II                            |                               |  | 8. GOVT 3017  | (GT36A)                                       | Caribbean Governance I  |
|                                     |                               |  |               | ` ,   |   |
| 1. PSYC 2012                        | (SY24A)                       | Developmental Psychology                                 |               |   |   |
|                                     |                               |  |               | o 10110 W1113.                                |   |
|                                     |                               | =  |               | (PS37A)                                       |   |
|                                     |                               |  |               | (= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =        |   |
|                                     | ,                             |  | PSYC 3014     | (PS33A)                                       |   |
|                                     |                               |  |               | ( ,   |   |
|                                     | ,                             | 3 11 7 11 11 11  | PSYC 2017     |   |   |
| GOVT 2010                           |                               | Politics of Developing Nations                           | PSYC 2015     |   |   |
| GOVT 2024                           | . ,                           | . 9  |               |   | , 5,  |
|                                     | , , , , ,                     | Democracy  |               |   |   |
| GOVT 3014                           | (GT35C)                       | Theories of Int'l Politics                               |               |   |   |
| GOVT 2016                           | (GT26D)                       | Cbean Political Philosophy                               |               |   |   |
| GOVT 3025                           |                               | Trade and the Environment                                |               |   |   |
| GOVT 2024<br>GOVT 3014<br>GOVT 2016 | (GT23A)<br>(GT29B)<br>(GT35C) | Theories of Int'l Politics<br>Cbean Political Philosophy |               | (GT36B)<br>e following:<br>(PS37A)<br>(PS33A) | Caribbean Governanace II  Communication Psychology Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology Industrial and Organisational Pyschology Gender and Psychology Culture and Psychology |

|  |                               |   |                              | <u> </u>           |  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| BSC. PSYCHO                                  | LOGY WIT                      | TH MANAGEMENT   | Level III                    |                    |  |
| Level 1                                      |                               |   | 1. PSYC 2004<br>2. PSYC 3017 | (PS31A)<br>(PS31B) | Personality Theory 1<br>Personality Theory and |
| 1. PSYC 1004<br>2. PSYC 1007                 | (SY40B)<br>(SY14C)            | Introto Social Psychology<br>Fundamentals of Psychology                         | 3-4 PSYC 3021                |                    | Assessment II<br>Research Thesis in Applied    |
| 3. SOCI 1004<br>4. ECON 1005                 | (SY10A)<br>(EC16B)            | The Logic of Social Inquiry Introductory Statistics                             | 5. MGMT 2001                 | (MS20A)            | Psychology<br>Principles of Marketing          |
| 5. MGMT 1003                                 | (MS12B)                       | Principles of Management  | 6. PSYC 3014                 | (PS33A)            | Industrial and Organisational                  |
| 6. ACCT 1002                                 | (MS15A)                       | Intro to Financial Accounting   | T. 1/01/mood o               | (1.6000P)          | Psychology                                     |
| 7. ACCT 1003                                 | (MS15B)                       | Intro to Cost and Manag   | 7. MGMT3018                  | (MS32B)            | Industrial Relations                           |
| 8. MGMT 1000<br>9. <b>ONE OF</b>             | (MS11A)                       | Fundamentals of Computers   | 8. MGMT 2023<br>9. MGMT 2006 | (MS28D)<br>(MS21D) | Financial Management Management Information    |
| FOUN 1001                                    | (FD10A)                       | English for Academic  | 3. MOM 2000                  | (110212)           | Systems  |
|  | ,                             | Purposes  | 10. One from the             |                    |  |
| FOUN 1008                                    | (FD10H)                       | Rhetoric II: Writing for<br>Special Purposes                                    | PSYC 3013                    | (PS37A)            | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology       |
| 10. <b>One of:</b>                           |                               |   | PSYC 3008                    |                    | Elements of Counselling and                    |
| FOUN 1101<br>FOUN 1210                       | (FD11A)<br>(FD12A)            | Caribbean Civilisation Science Medicine &                                       | PSYC 2016                    |                    | Psychotherapy<br>Communications Psychology     |
| FOUN 1210                                    | (FD1ZA)                       | Technology in Society   | PSYC 2017                    |                    | Gender and Psychology                          |
|  |                               | recimiology in edetely  | PSYC 2015                    |                    | Culture and Psychology                         |
| Level II                                     |                               |   | An Approved                  | Option.            |  |
| 1. PSYC 2012<br>2. PSYC 2002<br>3. PSYC 2009 | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>(ED20B) | Developmental Psychology<br>Abnormal Psychology<br>Learning Theory and Practice |                              |                    |  |
| 4. PSYC 2003                                 | (PS20E)                       | Physiological Psychology  |                              |                    |  |
| 5. SOCI 2006                                 | (SY22A)                       | Qualitative Research Methods  |                              |                    |  |
| 6. SOCI 2007<br>7. MGMT 2008                 | (SY22B)<br>(MS22A)            | Survey and Design Analysis Organisational Behaviour                             |                              |                    |  |
| 8. MGMT 3017                                 | (MS22B)                       | Human Resources Mgmt  |                              |                    |  |
| 9. PSYC 3024                                 |                               | Applied Psychology Research<br>Methods  |                              |                    |  |
| 10. One from the                             | ne following                  |   |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 3008                                    |                               | Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy                                       |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2016                                    |                               | Communications Psychology   |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2017                                    |                               | Gender and Psychology   |                              |                    |  |
| SOCI 3014                                    |                               | Criminology (Not on offer)  |                              |                    |  |
| SOCI 3017                                    |                               | Criminal Justice  |                              |                    |  |
| SOCI 3016<br>SOCI 3009                       |                               | Social Gerontology  |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2001                                    |                               | Industrial Sociology I<br>Counselling 1   |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC2013                                     |                               | Counselling II  |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2015                                    |                               | Culture and Psychology  |                              |                    |  |
| ٨ ٨ا   | O4:                           |   |                              |                    |  |

An Approved Option

| B.Sc. PSYCHO                                 | DLOGY WIT                     | TH SOCIAL WORK   | SOWK 3031                    |                    | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges                          |
|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| LEVEL 1                                      |                               |  | LAW 3210                     | (LA32A)            | of HIV/AIDS in the Cbean<br>Family Law I             |
| 1. PSYC 1004<br>2. PSYC 1007<br>3. SOCI 1004 | (SY40B)<br>(SY14C)<br>(SY10A) | Introd to Social Psychology<br>Fundamentals of Psychology<br>The Logic of Social Inquiry | LEVEL III                    |                    |  |
| 4. ECON 1005                                 | (EC16B)                       | Introductory Statistics  | 1. PSYC 2004                 | (PS31A)            | Personality Theory I                                 |
| 5. SOCI 1002<br>6. SOWK1001                  | (SW11A)<br>(SW10B)            | Individuals and Families Introduction to Social Work                                     | 2. PSYC 3017                 | (PS31B)            | Personality Theory and<br>Assessment II              |
| 7. SOWK1000                                  | (SW10A)                       | Human Behaviour in the Social Environment  | 3. PSYC 3024                 |                    | Applied Psychology Research<br>Methods               |
| 8. MGMT 1000<br>9. <b>One of:</b>            | (MS11A)                       | Fundamentals of Computers  | 4. PSYC 3013                 | (PS37A)            | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology             |
| FOUN 1001                                    | (FD10A)                       | English for Academic<br>Purposes   | 5. PSYC 3014                 | (PS33A)            | Industrial and Organizational Psychology             |
| <u>or</u> FOUN 1008                          | (FD10H)                       | Rhetoric II: Writing for<br>Special Purposes   | 6. MGMT 3018<br>7. SOWK 3009 | (MS32B)<br>(SW20B) | Industrial Relations Community Organisation          |
| 10. <b>One of :</b>                          |                               | Special I diposes  | 8-9. PSYC 3021               |                    | Research Thesis in Applied                           |
| FOUN 1101                                    | (FD11A)                       | Caribbean Civilization or  |                              | ( ,                | Psychology   |
| FOUN 1210                                    | (FD12A)                       | Science, Medicine and  | 10. <b>One (1) fro</b>       | m the follo        |  |
|  |                               | Technology in Society  | PSYC 3008                    |                    | Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy            |
| LEVEL II                                     |                               |  | PSYC 2016                    |                    | Communications Psychology                            |
| 1 50110 0010                                 | (07.70.4.1)                   | 5 1  | PSYC 2017                    |                    | Gender and Psychology                                |
| 1. PSYC 2012                                 | (SY24A)                       | Developmental Psychology   | PSYC 2015                    | (CHIAOD)           | Culture and Psychology                               |
| 2. PSYC 2002                                 | (SY24B)                       | Abnormal Psychology  | SOWK 4005<br>SOWK 3031       | (SW42B)            | Crisis Intervention                                  |
| 3. PSYC 2009                                 | (ED20B)                       | Learning Theory and Practice   | 30WK 3031                    |                    | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Cbean |
| 4. PSYC 2003                                 | (PS20E)                       | Physiological Psychology   | LAW 3220                     | (LA32A)            | Family Law II  |
| 5. SOCI 2006                                 | (SY22A)                       | Qualitative Research Methods   | SOCI 3017<br>SOWK3032        | (SY34D)            | Criminal Justice<br>Substance Abuse Mamt             |
| 6. SOCI 2007                                 | (SY22B)                       | Survey and Design Analysis   |                              |                    | in Caribbean Society                                 |
| 7. MGMT 2008                                 | (MS22A)                       | Organizational Behaviour   |                              |                    | -  |
| 8. SOWK2000                                  | (SW20A)                       | Social Work Theory and   |                              |                    |  |
| 0 T (0) f                                    |                               | Practice with Groups   |                              |                    |  |
| 9. <b>Two (2) fron</b><br>SOCI 3014          |                               |  |                              |                    |  |
| SOCI 3014<br>SOCI 3017                       | (SY34A)<br>(SY34D)            | Criminology (not on offer) Criminology Justice   |                              |                    |  |
| SOWK 3016                                    | (SW42A)                       | Residential Social Work  |                              |                    |  |
| SOCI 3009                                    | (3W42A)                       | Industrial Sociology I   |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2001                                    | (PS22B)                       | Counselling I  |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 2013                                    | (PS25A)                       | Counselling II   |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 3019                                    | (PS32A)                       | Clinical Psychology  |                              |                    |  |
| PSYC 3008                                    | (1 002/1)                     | Elements of Counselling and  |                              |                    |  |
| 1010 0000                                    |                               | D 1 /1   | NB: Students en              | rolled in this     | s programme are advised to                           |

**NB:** Students enrolled in this programme are advised to take at least two (2) Social Work courses as electives.

Psychotherapy

#### **B.Sc. SOCIAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME**

The BSc Social Sciences degree is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to pursue a broad exposure to the Social Sciences. At Level One students in this option are advised to register for the courses set out below.

#### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1003 | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I  |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------|
| ECON 1004    | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II |
| SOCI 1004    | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
| 2 ECON 1005  | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics      |

3-7 Five (5) approved electives which should be chosen to ensure that the pre-requisites for the minors chosen in Levels II and III are normally satisfied. (Course Prerequisites are listed under the relevant teaching Department)

#### **University Courses**

| 8. FOUN 1008       | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II:Writing for Special |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
|                    |         | Purposes                        |
| 9. MGMT 1000       | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers       |
| <b>10.</b> One of: |         |                                 |
| FOUN 1101          | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation          |
| FOUN 1210          | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and           |
|                    |         | Technology                      |

#### **LEVELS II AND III**

#### Sixty (60) credits as follows:

- 1. Three minors (fifteen [15] credits each) drawn from the following subject areas (45 credits):
- (a) Accounting
- (b) Economics
- (c) Management or Public Sector Management
- (d) Political Science
- (e) Sociology
- (f) Psychology
- Any Five Level II or III courses (15 credits) of the students' choice. These are not restricted to Faculty of Social Sciences courses.

### STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE BSc SOCIAL SCIENCES DEGREE

## (A) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration):

- 1. ACCT 2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I
- 2. ACCT 2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II
- 3. ACCT 2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting
- 4. ACCT 3043 (MS36A) Auditing
- 5. ACCT 3041 (MS35H) Advanced Financial Accounting **or** ACCT 3040 (MS35J) Advanced Accounting Theory

#### (B) ECONOMICS MINOR

- 1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Economics I
- 2. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermed Micro-Economics II
- 3. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- 4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermed Macro-Economics II
- 5. Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics.

#### (C) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration)

- 1. MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
- 2. MGMT2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
- 3. MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
- 4. MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
- 5. MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management

#### OR

#### PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR

- 1. MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
- 2. MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
- 3. MGMT2028 (MS29D) Management in Government II
- 4. MGMT3073 (MS39A) Managing Development
- 5. MGMT3056 (MS39C) Project Management

| (D) GENDER AND DEV   | ELOPMENT STUDIES  | (F) SOCIOLO   | GY MINOR   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| 1. GEND 3701   | Men & Masculinities in the Caribbean: An Introduction (not on offer 2005-2006) or   | 1. SOCI 2000<br>SOCI 2001<br>2. SOCI 2006   | (SY20A)<br>(SY20B)<br>(SY22A)                            | Classical Social Theory Modern Social Theory Qualitative Research   |
| GEND 2501  | Women Leaders in Developing Countries   | SOCI 2007   | (SY22B)  | Methods Survey and Design Analysis  |
| 2. GEND 3702   | Men & Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary  | 3. SOCI 3035<br>4. SOCI 3026  | (SY39A)<br>(SY37A)                                       | Caribbean Social Problems<br>Sociology of Development   |
|  | Issues  | 5. One of the f   |  |   |
| 3. GEND3703  | Gender Analysis & Theories  | SOCI 3007   | (SY32B)  | Rural Development   |
|  | of Development (2006-2007)  | SOCI 3012   | (SY33A)  | Social Planning   |
| 4. LAW 3260  | Gender and the Law or   | SOCI 3013   | (SY33B)  | Caribbean Social Policy   |
| GOVT 2000 (GT20F)  | Women and Politics  | SOCI 3014   | (SY34A)  | Criminology (Not on Offer)  |
| 5. SOCI3007 (SY37B)  | Gender and Development  | SOCI 3017<br>SOCI 3016  | (SY34D)<br>(SY34B)                                       | Criminal Justice  |
| 6. PSYC 2017   | Gender and Psychology   | SOCI 3016<br>SOCI 3027  | (SY37B)  | Social Gerontology (Summer) Gender and Development  |
|  |   | SOCI 3027   | (3137D)  | Industrial Sociology I  |
| (E) DOLUTICAL COLENIC  | E MINOR   | SOCI 3007   |  | Social dimensions of  |
| (E) POLITICAL SCIENCE  | E MINOR   | 0001  |  | Inequality & Marginalisation  |
| 1. GOVT 3017 (GT36A)   | Caribbean Governance I  |   |  |   |
|  |   | (G) PSYCHOL   | .OGY   |   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B)   | Caribbean Governance II   | , ,   |  |   |
|  | Caribbean Governance II<br>Western Political Thought  | 1. PSYC 2009  | OGY<br>(ED20B)   | Learning Theory & Practice  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B)<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A)  | Caribbean Governance II<br>Western Political Thought  | , ,   |  | Rsearch Project in Applied  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B   | Caribbean Governance II<br>Western Political Thought<br>Modern Political Thought  | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022  | (ED20B)  | Rsearch Project in Applied<br>Psychology  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)  | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought Politics of Developing Nations   | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012  | (ED20B)  | Rsearch Project in Applied<br>Psychology<br>Development Psychology  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:   | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic   | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012<br>4. PSYC 2002  | (ED20B)<br>(SY24A)<br>(SY24B)                            | Rsearch Project in Applied<br>Psychology<br>Development Psychology<br>Abnormal Psychology   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT29B)   | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy   | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012<br>4. PSYC 2002<br>5. One (1) of the                                       | (ED20B)  (SY24A) (SY24B)  he following                   | Rsearch Project in Applied<br>Psychology<br>Development Psychology<br>Abnormal Psychology<br>3:   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT29B)<br>GOVT 3014 (GT35C                         | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics   | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012<br>4. PSYC 2002<br>5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007                             | (ED20B)  (SY24A) (SY24B)  he following (SY22B)           | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology 3: Survey and Design Analysis  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT29B)   | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small   | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012<br>4. PSYC 2002<br>5. One (1) of the                                       | (ED20B)  (SY24A) (SY24B)  he following                   | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology 3: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT29B)<br>GOVT 3014 (GT35C<br>GOVT2057             | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I  | 1. PSYC 2009<br>2. PSYC 3022<br>3. PSYC 2012<br>4. PSYC 2002<br>5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007                             | (ED20B)  (SY24A) (SY24B)  he following (SY22B)           | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology 3: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B<br>3. GOVT2014 (GT26A<br>4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B<br>5. One of the following:<br>GOVT 2010 (GT23A)<br>GOVT 2024 (GT29B)<br>GOVT 3014 (GT35C                         | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I eGovernance for Small  | 1. PSYC 2009 2. PSYC 3022 3. PSYC 2012 4. PSYC 2002 5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007 PSYC 3013                               | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>he following<br>(SY22B)<br>(PS37A) | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology 3: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) 3. GOVT2014 (GT26A) 4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) 5. One of the following: GOVT 2010 (GT23A) GOVT 2024 (GT29B) GOVT 3014 (GT35C) GOVT2057 GOVT3058                     | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought  Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I eGovernance for Small Island Developing State II   | 1. PSYC 2009 2. PSYC 3022 3. PSYC 2012 4. PSYC 2002 5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007 PSYC 3013                               | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>he following<br>(SY22B)<br>(PS37A) | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology  S: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology Industrial and Organisational  |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) 3. GOVT2014 (GT26A) 4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) 5. One of the following: GOVT 2010 (GT23A) GOVT 2024 (GT29B) GOVT 3014 GOVT2057 GOVT3058 GOVT 3025                   | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I eGovernance for Small Island Developing State II Trade and the Environment                            | 1. PSYC 2009 2. PSYC 3022 3. PSYC 2012 4. PSYC 2002 5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007 PSYC 3013 PSYC 3014 PSYC 2017 PSYC 2016 | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>he following<br>(SY22B)<br>(PS37A) | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology  S: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology Industrial and Organisational Psychology   |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) 3. GOVT2014 (GT26A) 4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) 5. One of the following: GOVT 2010 (GT23A) GOVT 2024 (GT29B) GOVT 3014 GOVT2057 GOVT3058 GOVT 3025 GOVT 3014 (GT35C) | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I eGovernance for Small Island Developing State II Trade and the Environment Theories of Int'l Politics | 1. PSYC 2009 2. PSYC 3022 3. PSYC 2012 4. PSYC 2002 5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007 PSYC 3013 PSYC 3014 PSYC 2017           | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>he following<br>(SY22B)<br>(PS37A) | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology  Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology Industrial and Organisational Psychology Gender and Psychology Communication Psychology Elements of Counselling and |
| 2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) 3. GOVT2014 (GT26A) 4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) 5. One of the following: GOVT 2010 (GT23A) GOVT 2024 (GT29B) GOVT 3014 GOVT2057 GOVT3058 GOVT 3025 GOVT 3014 (GT35C) | Caribbean Governance II Western Political Thought Modern Political Thought Politics of Developing Nations Contemporary Politic Democracy Theories of Intl Politics eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I eGovernance for Small Island Developing State II Trade and the Environment                            | 1. PSYC 2009 2. PSYC 3022 3. PSYC 2012 4. PSYC 2002 5. One (1) of the SOCI 2007 PSYC 3013 PSYC 3014 PSYC 2017 PSYC 2016 | (SY24A)<br>(SY24B)<br>he following<br>(SY22B)<br>(PS37A) | Rsearch Project in Applied Psychology Development Psychology Abnormal Psychology  S: Survey and Design Analysis Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology Industrial and Organisational Psychology Gender and Psychology Communication Psychology                          |

## DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

### **SCHEDULING OF COURSES**

#### PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

### LEVEL I Semester I

#### 1. Specials

BSc Accounting BSc Management

BSc Public Sector Management

#### 2. Joint Major

BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management - (Offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC) for students who have completed the BCC Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations.)

 The Department also prepares students for Level One of the BSc Tourism Management and the BSc Hotel Management degree which are offered at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau, Bahamas.

#### 4. Major/Minor Options

BSc Management with Spanish BSc Management with French BSc Management with Psychology

| MGMT1000 | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers            |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| MGMT1001 | (MS12B) | Principles of Management             |
| ACCT1002 | (MS15A) | Introduction to Financial Accounting |
| ACCT1003 | (MS15B) | Introduction to Cost and Management  |
|          |         | Accounting                           |

#### Semester II

| MGMT1000<br>MGMT 1001<br>ACCT1002<br>ACCT1003 | (MS12B) | Introduction to Computers<br>Principles of Management<br>Introduction to Financial Accounting<br>Introduction to Cost and Management |
|---|---------|--|
| ACC11003                                      | (M212R) | 3  |
|   |         | Accounting   |

#### LEVEL II

#### Semester I

| *MGMT2003 | (MS20C) | Property and Facilities Management |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| MGMT2005  | (MS21A) | MicroComputer Applications for     |
|           |         | Business                           |
| MGMT 2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems     |
| MGMT2008  | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour           |
|           |         |                                    |
| MGMT3024  | (MS22C) | Managerial Communications          |
| ACCT2014  | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I             |
| ACCT2019  | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers **         |
| MGMT2020  | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics               |
| MGMT2027  | (MS29C) | Management in Government I         |
| TOUR2000  | (TR20A) | International Tourism              |
| TOUR2002  | (TR21A) | Transportation and Tourism         |

MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing

|                                      | FACULTY OF SOC<br>HANDBOOK 2                                    |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| LEVEL II                             |   | MGMT 3075 (MS39H)                      | Public Enterprise Management           |
|                                      |   | TOUR 3000 (TR30A)                      | Tourism Management                     |
| Semester II                          |   |  |  |
|                                      |   | Semester II                            |  |
| MGMT 2005 (MS21A)                    | 1 11  |  |  |
|                                      | Business  | MKTG 3001 (MS30B)                      | International Marketing Management     |
| MGMT 2006 (MS21D)                    | 5   | MKTG 3002 (MS30C)                      | Marketing Research                     |
| MGMT 2008 (MS22A)                    | 5   | MGMT 3018 (MS32B)                      | Industrial Relations                   |
| MGMT3017 (MS22B)                     |   | MGMT 3031 (MS33B)                      | Business Strategy and Policy           |
| MGMT3024 (MS22C)                     | 5   | ACCT 3040 (MS35J)                      | Advanced Accounting Theory             |
| MGMT2013 (MS24A)                     | Introduction to International Business                          | ACCT 3039 (MS35B)                      | Cost & Management Accounting II        |
| ACCT2015 (MS25B)                     | 5   | ACCT 3044 (MS36C)                      | Advanced Auditing                      |
| ACCT2018 (MS25F)                     | Government Accounting   | MGMT 3048 (MS38B)                      | Financial Management II                |
| MGMT2021 (MS27B)                     |   | MGMT 3052 (MS38F)                      | Taxation and Tax Management            |
| MGMT2023 (MS28D)                     | 3   | MGMT 3058 (MS39D)                      | New Venture Management                 |
| MGMT2028 (MS29D)                     | Management in Government II<br>Caribbean Tourism                | MGMT 3078 (MS39F)                      | Policy Analysis<br>Sustainable Tourism |
| TOUR2001 (TR20B)                     |   | TOUR 3001 (TR30B)                      |  |
| TOUR2003 (TR21B)<br>TOUR2004 (TR22A) | Tourism Planning & Development II Research Methods for Business | TOUR 3002 (TR30C)<br>TOUR 3006 (TR33A) | Tourism Marketing Project              |
| TOUR 3007                            | Internship  | 100K 3006 (1K33A)                      | Project                                |
| 100K 3007                            | memsmp  |  |  |
| LEVEL III                            |   |  |  |
| Semester I                           |   |  |  |
| MKTG 3000 (MS30A)                    | Marketing Management  |  |  |
| MGMT 3004 (MS30E)                    | 5 5   |  |  |
| MGMT 3005 (MS30F)                    | Attractions Development &                                       |  |  |
| , ,                                  | Management  |  |  |
| MGMT 3006 (MS30G)                    |   |  |  |
|                                      | Seminar*  |  |  |
| MGMT 3011 (MS31B)                    | Management Information Systems II                               |  |  |
| MGMT 3022 (MS32A)                    |   |  |  |
| MGMT 3023 (MS32F)                    | Independent Study   |  |  |
| MGMT 3033 (MS33E)                    | Business, Government and Society                                |  |  |
| MGMT 3037 (MS34B)                    | International Business  |  |  |
| ACCT 2017 (MS35A)                    |   |  |  |
| ACCT 3041 (MS35H)                    | 9   |  |  |
| ACCT 3043 (MS36A)                    | Auditing  |  |  |

course.

\*To be delivered by the Barbados Community College (BCC)

\*\* Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Ac-

counting, or in taking higher level courses in Accounting, will

be required to complete MS15A and MS15B and not this

MGMT 3045 (MS37A)

MGMT 3049 (MS38C)

MGMT 3073 (MS39A)

MGMT 3056 (MS39C)

Business Law II

Management

MGMT 2026 (MS39E) Production and Operations

Financial Institutions and Markets

Managing Development

Project Management

<sup>69</sup> 

### STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS

#### (A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR

| ACCT2014             | (MS25A)            | Financial Accounting I                          |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| ACCT2015<br>MGMT2023 | (MS25B)<br>(MS28D) | Financial Accounting II<br>Financial Management |
| ACCT3043             | (MS36A)            | Auditing  |
| ACCT2017             | (MS35A)            | Management Accounting                           |
| ACCT3040             | (MS35J)            | Advanced Accounting Theory                      |
| ACCT3041             | (MS35H)            | Advanced Financial Accounting                   |

Three (3) Approved Accounting Electives

#### (B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR

| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing          |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour         |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management             |
| MGMT2026 | (MS39E) | Production and Operations        |
|          |         | Management                       |

Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Management Studies courses

#### $(C) \ ACCOUNTING \ MINOR \ (Restricted \ Registration):$

| ACCT2014  | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I        |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| ACCT2015  | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II       |
| ACCT2017  | (MS35A) | Management Accounting         |
| ACCT3043  | (MS36A) | Auditing                      |
| ACCT3040  | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory    |
| <u>or</u> |         |                               |
| ACCT3041  | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting |

### (D) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration):

| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing          |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour         |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management             |
|          |         |                                  |

#### (E) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR:

| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour    |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management  |
| MGMT2028 | (MS29D) | Management in Government II |
| MGMT3073 | (MS39A) | Managing Development        |

# (F) OUT OF FACULTY MINORS AVAILABLE WITH PROGRAMMES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDENTS

#### (1) French Minor

Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take F10A - Intermediate French I and F10B - Intermediate French II.

| FREN 2001 | (F20A) | Advanced French 1   |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| FREN 2004 | (F20D) | Advanced French II  |
| FREN 2212 | (F22N) | Francophone Culture |
| FREN 3003 | (F30B) | Business French     |
| FREN 3014 | (F30N) | French for Tourism  |

#### (2) Spanish Minor

Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take S10A - Intermediate Spanish I and S10B - Intermediate Spanish II.

| SPAN 2001 | (S20A) | Spanish Language IIA |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| SPAN 2002 | (S20D) | Spanish Language IIB |
| SPAN 2214 | (S22N) | Hispanic Culture     |
| SPAN 3502 | (S30B) | Business Spanish     |
| SPAN 3503 | (S30N) | Spanish for Tourism  |

#### STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

BSc ACCOUNTING
BSc MANAGEMENT

**BSc PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT** 

**BSc HOTEL MANAGEMENT** 

**BSc TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT** 

### (New Students 2004/2005 and Continuing Students 2002/2003)

### LEVEL I

| 1. ECON 1001<br>2. ECON 1003<br>ECON 1004<br>3. ECON 1005<br>4. MGMT 1001<br>5. ACCT 1002 | (EC10A)<br>(EC14A)<br>(EC14B)<br>(EC16B)<br>(MS12B)<br>(MS15A) | Introd to Microeconomics Maths for Social Sciences I <b>OR</b> Maths for Social Sciences II Introductory Statistics Principles of Management Introduction to Financial Accounting |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| 6. One of   |  |   |  |  |
| SOCI 1002   | (SY11B)  | Introduction to Sociology I   |  |  |
| SOCI 1000   | (SY11A)  | Introduction to Sociology II  |  |  |
| GOVT 1001   | (GT10B)  | Intro to Caribbean Politics   |  |  |
| PSYC 1007   | (SY14C)  | Fundamentals of Psychology  |  |  |
| PSYC 1004   | (SY40B)  | Introduction to Social Psychology   |  |  |
| 7. ACCT 1003  | (MS15B)  | Introduction to Cost and<br>Management Accounting   |  |  |
| University Courses  |  |   |  |  |
| 8. FOUN 1008  | (FD10H)  | Rhetoric II:Writing for Special Purposes  |  |  |
| 9. MGMT 1000  | (MS11A)  | Introduction to Computers   |  |  |
| 10. <b>One of</b> :   |  |   |  |  |
| FOUN 1101   | (FD11A)  | Caribbean Civilisation  |  |  |
| FOUN1210  | (FD12A)  | Science, Medicine and<br>Technology   |  |  |

BSc ACCOUNTING BSc MANAGEMENT

BSc PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

**BSc HOTEL MANAGEMENT** 

**BSc TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT** 

#### **LEVEL I**

#### (for Continuing Students 1999/2000)

| 1. ECON 1001<br>ECON 1002<br>2. ECON 1003<br>ECON 1004<br>3. ECON 1005<br>4. MGMT 1001<br>5. ACCT 1002 | (EC10A)<br>(EC10B)<br>(EC14A)<br>(EC14B)<br>(EC16B)<br>(MS12B)<br>(MS15A) | Introd to Microeconomics Introd to Macroeconomics Maths for Social Sciences I Maths for Social Sciences II Introductory Statistics Principles of Management Introduction to Financial Accounting Introduction to Cost and |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| 0. ACC1 1005   | (MST3D)   | Management Accounting   |  |  |
| 7. <b>One of:</b> SOCI 1002 SOCI 1000 GOVT 1001  | (SY11B)<br>(SY11A)<br>(GT10B)   | Introduction to Sociology I<br>Introduction to Sociology II<br>Introd. to Caribbean Politics  |  |  |
| University Courses   |   |   |  |  |
| 8. FOUN 1008   | (FD10H)   | Rhetoric II:Writing for Special Purposes  |  |  |
| 9. MGMT 1000   | (MS11A)   | Introduction toComputers  |  |  |
| 10. <b>One of</b> :  |   |   |  |  |
| FOUN 1101<br>FOUN 1210   | (FD11A)<br>(FD12A)  | Caribbean Civilisation<br>Science, Medicine and<br>Technology   |  |  |
|  |   | 1000.037  |  |  |

#### 1. SPECIALS

#### **B. Sc. ACCOUNTING**

(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)

#### LEVEL II

#### Semester I

MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
MGMT2005 (MS21A) Microcomputer Applications for
Business
MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour
ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I

(MS26A) Managerial Economics

# MGMT2020 Semester 2

MGMT2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
MGMT3024 (MS22C) Managerial Communications
ACCT2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II
MGMT2021 (MS27B) Business Law I
MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management

#### LEVEL III

#### Semester I

MGMT3033 (MS33E) Business, Government and Society ACCT2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting ACCT3043 (MS36A) Auditing

Two (2) Accounting Options

#### Semester 2

MGMT3031 (MS33B) Business/Organisational Strategy and Policy

Two (2) Accounting Options Two (2) Approved Electives

Note. Students are required to select their Accounting Options from the cluster of courses below. Students must satisfy the prerequisites for any option before being allowed to register for it.

#### **ACCOUNTING OPTIONS**

#### LEVEL III

#### Semester 1

MGMT 3023 (MS32F) Independent Study
ACCT 3041 (MS35H) Advanced Financial
Accounting
MGMT 3072 (MS35P) Services Sector Accounting
MGMT 3049 (MS38C) Financial Institutions and
Markets

Government Accounting

#### Semester 2

ACCT 3015 (MS31G) Accounting Information Systems MGMT 3023 (MS32F) IndependentStudy Cost & Management ACCT 3039 (MS35B) Accounting II Advanced Accounting Theory ACCT 3040 (MS35J) Advanced Auditing ACCT 3044 (MS36C) MGMT 3048 (MS38B) Financial Management II MGMT 3052 (MS38F) Taxation and Tax Management

#### **B.Sc. ACCOUNTING**

ACCT 2018 (MS25F)

(for students who enrolled in the programme before 2000/2001)

#### LEVEL II

#### Semester 1

MKTG 2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2005 (MS21A) Microcomputer Applications
for Business
MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organisation Behaviour
ACCT 2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I
MGMT 2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics

#### Semester 2

MGMT 2006 (MS21D)

ACCT 2015 (MS25B)
MGMT 2021 (MS27B)
MGMT 2023 (MS28D)
ACCT 2018 (MS25F)

Management Information
Systems I
Business Law I
Financial Management
Government Accounting

#### LEVEL III

#### Semester 1

| MGMT3033  | (MS33E)  | Business, Government and Society |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| ACCT2017  | (MS35A)  | Management Accounting            |
| ACCT3043  | (MS36A)  | Auditing                         |
| ACCT 3041 | (MS35H)  | Advanced Financial Accounting    |
| ONF (1)   | Annrowed | Flective                         |

#### Semester 2

| MGM13031                  | (MS33B) | Business Strategy and Policy    |  |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| ACCT3039                  | (MS35B) | Cost & Management Accounting II |  |
| MGMT3048                  | (MS38B) | Financial Management II         |  |
| MGMT3052                  | (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Management     |  |
| ONE (1) Approved Elective |         |                                 |  |

### **B. Sc. MANAGEMENT**

(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)

#### LEVEL II

#### Semester I

| MKTG2001 | ,       | Principles of Marketing        |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| MGMT2005 | (MSZ1A) | Microcomputer Applications for |
|          |         | Management                     |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour       |
| MGMT3024 | (MS22C) | Managerial Communications      |
| MGMT2020 | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics           |
|          |         |                                |

### Semester 2

| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| MGMT2013 | (MS24A) | Introduction to International    |
|          |         | Business                         |
| MGMT2021 | (MS27B) | Business Law I                   |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management             |

#### LEVEL III

#### Semester I

| MGMT3033 (MS33E)         | Business, Government and Society |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| MGMT2026 (MS38E)         | Production and Operations        |  |  |
|                          | Management                       |  |  |
| Two (2) Management Opt   | ions                             |  |  |
| One (1)Approved Elective |                                  |  |  |
|                          |                                  |  |  |

### Semester 2

| MGMT3031                      | (MS33B) | Business/Organisational and Policy | Strategy |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Two (2) Mana<br>Two (2) Appre |         | tions                              |          |

Note: Students may choose Electives from any Department, subject to meeting the appropriate prerequisites. Following is a list of suggested electives.

The following list of electives outside of the Department of Management Studies are suggested as appropriate electives for students of the Department.

**FACULTY OF LAW** (will need to check the prerequisite for the law courses not mentioned in the handbook)

| LAW3160  | (LA29B) | Corporate Taxation               |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| LAW3140  | (LA29C) | Law of Corporate Insolvency      |
| LAW3010  | (LA30A) | Industrial Relations Law         |
| LAW 3020 | (LA30B) | Employment Law                   |
| LAW3030  | (LA30D) | Discrimination in Employment Law |
| LAW3040  | (LA30E) | Dismissal Law                    |
| LAW3110  | (LA31A) | Company Law                      |
| LAW3610  | (LA36B) | Law of Foreign Investment        |
| LAW3640  | (LA36E) | Introduction to Offshore Law     |
| LAW3750  | (LA37D) | Intellectual Property Copyright  |
| LAW3100  | (LA39A) | Law of Associations              |
|          |         |                                  |

| FACULTY OF HUMANITIES               |                            |   | DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT,<br>SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK            |                            |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|--|
| Interdisciplin                      | arv                        |   | 000102001   |                            | 000  |
| GEND2201<br>GEND2013                | (AR22A)                    | Introduction to Women Studies Introduction to Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: | GOVT2010 (G<br>GOVT2000 (G  | GY22A)<br>GT23A)<br>GT20F) | Qualitative Research Methods Politics of Developing Nations Women and Politics   |
| GEND3703                            | (AR37C)                    | Gender Analysis and Theories of Development: Implications for Policy and Planning     | SOWK2000 (ST<br>SOCI2013 (ST                                      | GT26D)<br>GW20A)<br>GY23G) | Caribbean Political Philosphy<br>Social Work Theory and Practice<br>with Groups<br>Caribbean Social Development            |
| Literature ar                       | nd English                 |   | ,   | PS22B)<br>PS33A)           | Counselling I Industrial and Organizational Psychology   |
| LITS 2403<br>LITS 2501<br>LITS 2502 | (E24C)<br>(E25A)<br>(E25B) | Caribbean Popular Culture<br>West Indian Literature 1<br>West Indian Literature 2     | GOVT3017 (G<br>GOVT3018 (G<br>PSYC 2016<br>PSYC 2017<br>PSYC 3008 | ,                          | Caribbean Governance I Caribbean Governance II Communications Psychology Gender and Psychology Elements of Counselling and |
| 11101019                            |                            |   | 1010 0000   |                            | Psychotherapy  |
| HIST 2003<br>HIST 2004              | (H20C)<br>(H20D)           | West Indian History 1700-1848<br>West Indian History 1848 to the<br>present           |   |                            | to select their Management Op-<br>of courses below. Students must  |
| HIST 2301<br>HIST 2302              | (H23A)<br>(H23B)           | History of Africa 1800-1900<br>History of Africa 1900 to the<br>present               | satisfy the pre-<br>lowed to regis                                |                            | es for any option before being al-<br>t.   |
| HIST 3003                           | (H30C)                     | Women and Gender in the History of the English-Speaking Caribbean                     |   |                            |  |
| HIST 3010                           | (H30J)                     | Protests and Popular Movements in<br>the British Caribbean 1838-1938                  | MANAGEME  | ENT OP                     | TIONS  |
| HIST 3019<br>HIST 3020              | (H30S)<br>(H30T)           | West Indies Cricket since 1870<br>Society and Economy in the British                  | LEVEL III   |                            |  |
|                                     | ,                          | Caribbean 1834-1870   | Semester 1  |                            |  |
| Philosophy                          |                            |   | MKTG3000 (M<br>MGMT3011 (M  | ,                          | Marketing Management Management Information Systems II   |
| GOVT2016                            | (GT26D)                    | Caribbean Political Philosophy  | MGMT3022 (M<br>MGMT3037 (M  | ,                          | Organisational Development<br>International Business   |
| Theology                            |                            |   | ACCT2017 (M<br>MGMT3045 (M  | MS35A)                     | Management Accounting Business Law II  |
| THEO 2107                           | (T21G)                     | History of the Christian Churches in the Caribbean 1492-1834                          | MGMT3049 (M<br>MGMT3053 (M  | MS38C)                     | Financial Institutions and Markets International Financial Management  |
| THEO 2108                           | (T21H)                     | History of the Christian Churches in the Post Emancipation Caribbean                  | MGMT3056 (M<br>MGMT3075 (M  | MS39C)                     | Project Management Public Enterprise Management  |

| Semester 2 |         |                                 |  |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| MKTG3001   | (MS30B) | International Marketing         |  |
|            |         | Management                      |  |
| MKTG3002   | (MS30C) | Marketing Research              |  |
| MKTG3009   | (MS30K) | Services Marketing              |  |
| ACCT3015   | (MS31G) | Accounting Information Systems  |  |
| MGMT3018   | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations            |  |
| MGMT3038   | (MS34K) | Cross-National Management       |  |
| ACCT3039   | (MS35B) | Advanced Management and Cost    |  |
|            |         | Accounting                      |  |
| MGMT3048   | (MS38B) | Financial Management II         |  |
| MGMT3052   | (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Management     |  |
| MGMT3076   | (MS38P) | Managing Financial Institutions |  |
|            |         |                                 |  |

## **B.Sc. MANAGEMENT**

(for students who enrolled in the programme before 2000/2001)

MGMT3058 (MS39D) New Venture Management

### **LEVEL II**

Samactar 2

#### Semester 1

| MKTG2001<br>MGMT2005      | ( /     | Principles of Marketing<br>Microcomputer Applications For |  |
|---------------------------|---------|---|--|
|                           |         | Business  |  |
| MGMT2008                  | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                                  |  |
| MGMT2020                  | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics                                      |  |
| One (1) Approved Elective |         |   |  |

#### Semester II

| MGMT2006 (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT3017 (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| MGMT2013 (MS24A) | Introduction to International    |
|                  | Business                         |
| MGMT2021 (MS27B) | Business Law I                   |
| MGMT2023 (MS28D) | Financial Management             |
| - ' ' '          |                                  |

#### LEVEL III

#### Semester 1

| MGMT3033        | (MS33E)      | Government, Business and   |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|                 |              | Society                    |
| Two (2) Manag   | ement Opti   | ions from:                 |
| MKTG3000        | (MS30A)      | Marketing Management       |
| MGMT3011        | (MS31B)      | Management Information     |
|                 |              | Systems II                 |
| MGMT3037        | (MS34B)      | International Business     |
|                 |              | Management                 |
| MGMT3045        | (MS37A)      | Business Law II            |
| MGMT3049        | (MS38C)      | Financial Institutions and |
|                 |              | Markets                    |
| Two (2) Approve | ed Electives |                            |
|                 |              |                            |

### Semester 2

| MGMT3031   | (MS33B) | Business Strategy and Policy |
|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| MGMT2026   | (MS38E) | Production and Operations    |
| Management |         |                              |

## Two (2) Management Options From:

| MKTG3001        | (MS30B)     | International Marketing   |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
|                 |             | Management                |
| MKTG3002        | (MS30C)     | Marketing Research        |
| MGMT3018        | (MS32B)     | Industrial Relations      |
| MGMT3038        | (MS34K)     | Cross-National Management |
| MGMT3058        | (MS39D)     | New Venture Management    |
| One (1) Approve | ed Elective |                           |

#### **B. Sc. PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT**

(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)

#### **LEVEL II**

#### Semester 1

| MKTG2001 (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing        |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| MGMT2005 (MS21A) | MicroComputer Applications for |
|                  | Management                     |
| MGMT2008 (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour       |

## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

|   | HANDBOOK  | 2005 - 2006        |  |
|---|---|--------------------|--|
| MGMT2027 (MS29C)<br>ECON2004 (EC22C)      | Management in Government I<br>Economic Analysis for Public Policy |                    | CTOR MANAGEMENT<br>olled in the programme before 2000/ |
| Semester 2                                |   | ,                  |  |
| MGMT2006 (MS21D)                          | Managara Lafanna di an  | LEVEL II           |  |
| MGMT2006 (MS21D)                          | Management Information Systems I                                  | Semester 1         |  |
| MGMT3017 (MS22B)                          | Human Resources Management  | Semester 1         |  |
| ACCT2018 (MS25F)                          | Government Accounting   | MKTG 2001 (MS20A   | Principles of Marketing                                |
| MGMT2028 (MS29D)                          | Management in Government II                                       | MGMT 2008 (MS22A   | , 1  |
| One (1) Approved Electiv                  |   | MGMT 2028 (MS29D   |  |
|   |   | ECON 2004 (EC22C   | Economic Analysis for Public Policy                    |
| LEVEL III                                 |   | One (1) Approve    | ed Elective  |
| Semester 1                                |   | Semester 2         |  |
| MGMT3033 (MS33E)                          | Government, Business and  | MGMT2006 (MS21D    | ) Management Information Systems I                     |
|   | Society   | MGMT3017 (MS22B    | Human Resources Management                             |
| MGMT3073 (MS39A)                          | Managing Development  | MGMT 3078 (MS39F   |  |
| MGMT3075 (MS39H)                          | Public Enterprise Management                                      | ECON2020 (EC25F    | ,  |
| One (1) Option from:                      |   | One (1) Approve    | ed Elective  |
| MGMT3022 (MS32A)<br>MGMT3056 (MS39C)      | Organisational Development Project Management                     |                    |  |
| ECON3016 (EC33E)                          | Public Sector Economics   | LEVEL III          |  |
| One (1) Approved Electiv                  |   | LLVLL III          |  |
| One (1) ripproved Electric                | ••  | Semester 1         |  |
| Semester 2                                |   |                    |  |
|   |   | MGMT3033 (MS33E    | Business, Government and Society                       |
| MGMT3031 (MS33B)                          | Business/Organisational Strategy                                  | MGMT3073 (MS39A    | Managing Development                                   |
|   | and Policy  | MGMT3056 (MS39C    |  |
| MGMT 3078 (MS39F)                         | Policy Analysis   | ECON3016 (EC33E    |  |
| Two (2) Options from:                     |   | One (1) Approve    | ed Elective  |
| MGMT3018 (MS32B)                          | Industrial Relations  | 0 . 0              |  |
| GOVT3018 (GT36B)<br>TOUR2003 (TR21B)      | Caribbean Government & Politics II                                | Semester 2         |  |
| TOUR2003 (TR21B) One (1) Approved Electiv | Tourism Planning& Development II                                  | MGMT3018 (MS32B    | s) Industrial Relations                                |
| One (1) Approved Electiv                  | ve  | MGMT3016 (MS32E    | •  |
| Students may choose Fle                   | ectives from any Department, subject                              | MGMT3031 (MS39E    | ,  |
|   | te prerequisites and the approval of                              | GOVT3018 (GT36B)   | ,  |
| the Department of Mana                    |   | One (1) Approved I | ,  |

One (1) Approved Elective

the Department of Management Studies.

## B.Sc. HOTEL MANAGEMENT B.Sc. TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The Department offers only **Level O**ne of the two above programmes. After completing Level I, students go on to the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management in the Bahamas to complete a B.Sc. Special degree in one of the Hotel Management or Tourism Management Programmes as follows:

#### **B.Sc. HOTEL MANAGEMENT**

- Levels II and III of the programme operate on a semester basis of two semesters per academic year. Each semester's study comprises five (5) half-courses for full-time students and a minimum of two (2) half-courses for part-time students. Normally a student is required to satisfactorily complete eighteen (18) half-courses nine (9) full courses within two years and may additionally choose two (2) half-course optional electives, e.g. Foreign Language, Data Processing. The electives do not count towards assessment of the class of degree.
- 2. Half-courses required to be taken:
  - (i)-(iv) Hotel Operations I-IV
  - (v)-(vii) Food and Beverage Management I-IV
  - (ix)+(x) Marketing Management I and II
  - (xi) Hotel Accounting
  - (xii) Management Accounting
  - (xiii) Financial Management
  - (xiv) Organizational Theory & Behaviour
  - (xv) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
  - (xvi) International Tourism
  - (xvii) Caribbean Tourism
  - (xviii) Hotel Law
- Students are also required to spend two 12-week segments working under staff supervision within the industry. Detailed regulations concerning these internship periods are issued to all students enrolling in this programme.

#### Scheme of Examination

- 4. (i) Levels I and III examination will consist of a minimum of twenty (20) papers each normally of two hours duration
  - (ii) Students will be examined in each half-course at the end of the semester in which it is taught, i.e. five papers per semester. Optional electives will not necessarily be available.
  - (iii) A Level II and III student taking a normal full-time load of five half-courses

per semester who fails all such courses in a given semester will normally be required to withdraw from the Faculty.

#### B.Sc. TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The Level One requirements for the Tourism Management option are the same as that outlined above for the Hotel Management option.

Regulations similar to those for the B.Sc. Hotel Management apply - See Regulations 1-4 above.

#### LEVEL II

- (i) Organizational Theory and Behaviour
- (ii) Hotel Accounting
- (iii)+(iv) Marketing Management I and II
- (v)+(vi) Hotel Operations I and II
- (vii) International Tourism
- (viii) Management Accounting
- (ix) Caribbean Tourism

#### LEVEL III

- (x) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
- (xi) Financial Management
- (xii) Law
- (xiii)+(xiv) Project Analysis I and II
- (xv) Tourism Research
- (xvi) Caribbean Tourism: Public Politics and Issues
- (xvii) Transport Economics
- (xviii) Caribbean Tourism: Planning and Development
- 12 Week Internship

#### 2. JOINT MAJOR

## B.Sc. HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This Programme is offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC). In the programme, students are required to complete the Two-Year Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations, (or equivalent) with a  $2.75\,$  grade point average, before proceeding to complete years 3 and 4 in the Faculty.

The four-year programme consists of a core of Hospitality and Tourism courses, along with Business and Management courses, in two (2) areas of specialisation, viz. Hospitality Management and Tourism Management. The vocational courses, particularly in Hospitality, will be undertaken during the first two years of study at the purpose-built facilities of the Hospitality Division of BCC. In years 3 and 4 a range of Business and Management courses is offered mainly at the Cave Hill campus of the UWI. The four-year programme is designed to be both academically sound and specifically relevant to the Regional Hospitality and Tourism Industry. The training will provide opportunities for employment in hotels, transportation and tour operation companies, travel agency operations, national and regional tourism organizations and government departments. It will be of benefit to those already in the industry as well as those seeking to enter this diverse field

Students will receive practical exposure to kitchen, restaurant and general hotel management operations at the Pommarine Training Hotel facility. They will also be given the opportunity to gain experience and a realistic appreciation of the working environment of the industry through an internship scheme. A six (6) week internship is undertaken at the end of Year 2, and a further twelve (12) week industry internship is undertaken at the end of Year 3 of the programme.

Language training is built into the degree programme as a requirement during the first two years.

## B.Sc. HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

#### YEAR III

| C        | 1 |
|----------|---|
| Somostor |   |

| MGMT2008<br>ACCT2019<br>TOUR2000<br>FOUN1101<br>One of: | (MS22A)<br>(MS25G)<br>(TR20A)<br>(FD11A) | Organisational Behaviour<br>Accounting for Managers<br>International Tourism<br>Caribbean Civilization |
|---|--|--|
| TOUR2002<br>MGMT2003                                    | (TR21A)<br>(MS20C)                       | Transportation and Tourism or<br>Property And Facilities<br>Management                                 |
|   |  |  |

#### Semester 2

| MGMT2006  | (MS21D)    | Management Information        |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|
|           |            | Systems I                     |
| MGMT3017  | (MS22B)    | Human Resources Management    |
| TOUR2001  | (TR20B)    | Caribbean Tourism             |
| TOUR2003  | (TR21B)    | Tourism Planning and          |
|           |            | Development II                |
| TOUR 2004 | (TR22A)    | Research Methods for Business |
| TOUR 3007 | Internship | (Summer) 3 credits            |
|           |            |                               |

#### YEAR IV

#### Semester 1

| MGMT2020  | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics or     |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Elective  |         |                             |
| MKTG3000  | (MS30A) | Marketing Management        |
| MGMT3004  | (MS30E) | Management of Quality       |
| TOUR3000  | (TR30A) | Tourism Management          |
| One of:   |         |                             |
| MGMT 3005 | (MS30F) | Attractions Development and |
|           |         | Management                  |
| MGMT3006  | (MS30G) | Hotel and Restaurant        |
|           |         | Management Seminar          |
|           |         |                             |
|           |         |                             |

#### Semester 2

| MGMT3018 | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations    |
|----------|---------|-------------------------|
| MGMT3020 | (MS32D) | Strategic Management or |

MGMT3031 (MS33B) Business Strategy and Policy
TOUR3001 (TR30B) Sustainable Tourism
TOUR3002 (TR30C) Tourism Marketing
TOUR3006 (TR33A) Project

**N.B.** Students are normally required to complete three (3) Foundation Courses as part of the degree programme. Where equivalent courses have been taken at the Barbados Community College, students may apply for exemption from the relevant Foundation Course. Courses currently under consideration for exemption are:

| BCC Courses                                  | UWI Course Equivalence |
|--|------------------------|
| GED 143/215 English and Communication I & II | FD10A and FD10B        |
| AIT 108 Applied Information Technology       | MS11A                  |
| GED 115 Computer Awareness                   | MS11A                  |

|  |                    | II A N D D O O II   |               | • • •         |   |
|--|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---|
| 3. MAJOR/MIN                           | NOR OPT            | IONS  | Semester 2    |               |   |
| B.Sc. MANA                             | GEMENT             | WITH FRENCH   | MGMT2006      | (MS21D)       | Management Information<br>Systems I       |
|  |                    |   | MGMT3017      | (MS22B)       | Human Resources Management                |
| LEVEL I                                |                    |   | MGMT2013      |               | Introduction to International<br>Business |
| Semester                               |                    |   | MGMT2023      | (MS28D)       | Financial Management                      |
|  |                    |   | FREN2004      | (F20D)        | Advanced French II                        |
| 1. ECON1001<br>2. ECON1003<br>ECON1004 | (EC14A)            | Introduction to Microeconomics<br>Maths for Social Sciences I <b>OR</b><br>Maths for Social Sciences II | LEVEL III     |               |   |
| 3. ECON1005                            | (EC16B)            | Introductory Statistics   |               |               |   |
| 4. MGMT1001                            | (MS12B)            | Principles of Management  | Semester 1    |               |   |
| 5. <b>One of:</b>                      |                    |   |               |               |   |
| PSYC1007                               | (SY14C)            |   | MKTG 2001     | ,             | Principles of Marketing                   |
| GOVT1001                               | (GT10B)            |   | FREN 3003     | (F30B)        | Business French                           |
| SOCI1002<br>SOCI1000                   | (SY11B)<br>(SY11A) | Introduction to Sociology I   | MGMT2026      | (MS38E)       | Production and Operations                 |
| PSYC1004                               | ( - )              | Introduction to Sociology II Introduction to Social Psychology  | Ona (1) Annu  | arrad I arral | Management II/III Management Course       |
| 6. FREN 1401                           | (F10A)             | French Language IA  | One (1) Appro |               | 9   |
| 7. FREN 1402                           | (F10A)             | French Language IA  | One (1) Appro | oved Liecin   | <i>7</i> e                                |
| 8. FOUN1008                            | /                  | Rhetoric II:Writing for Special   | Semester 2    |               |   |
| 8.100111008                            | (1 D1011)          | Purposes  | Semester 2    |               |   |
| 9. MGMT1000                            | (MS11A)            | Introduction to Computers   | FREN 3014     | (F 30N)       | French for Tourism                        |
| 10. <b>One of</b> :                    |                    |   | Two Approved  | d Level II/II | I Management Courses                      |
| FOUN1101                               | (FD11A)            | Caribbean Civilisation  | Two (2) Appro | oved Electiv  | <i>ie</i> s                               |
| FOUN1210                               | (FD12A)            | Science, Medicine and Technology  |               |               |   |

## LEVEL II

## Semester 1

| MGMT 2008             | (MS22A) | Organizational Behavior |  |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|--|
| ACCT 2019             | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers |  |
| FREN 2001             | (F 20A) | Advanced French I       |  |
| FREN 2214             | (F 22N) | Francophone Culture     |  |
| One Approved Elective |         |                         |  |

## B.Sc. MANAGEMENT WITH SPANISH

## LEVEL I

| 1. ECON1001         | (EC10A) | Introd toMicroeconomics         |  |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------|--|
| 2. ECON1003         | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I     |  |
| OR                  |         |                                 |  |
| ECON1004            | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II    |  |
| 3. ECON1005         | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics         |  |
| 4. MGMT1001         | (MS12B) | Principles of Management        |  |
| 5. <b>One of:</b>   |         |                                 |  |
| PSYC1007            | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology      |  |
| GOVT1001            | (GT10B) | Introd to Caribbean Politics    |  |
| SOCI1000            | (SY11A) | Introduction to Sociology II    |  |
| SOCI1002            | (SY11B) | Introduction to Sociology I     |  |
| PSYC1004            | (SY40B) | Introd to Social Psychology     |  |
| 6. SPAN 1001        | (S10A)  | Spanish Language IA             |  |
| 7. SPAN 1002        | (S10B)  | Spanish Language IB             |  |
| 8. FOUN1008         | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II:Writing for Special |  |
|                     |         | Purposes                        |  |
| 9. MGMT1000         | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers       |  |
| 10. <b>One of</b> : |         |                                 |  |
| FOUN1101            | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation          |  |
| FOUN1210            | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and           |  |
|                     |         | Technology                      |  |
|                     |         |                                 |  |

## LEVEL II

## Semester 1

| MGMT2008              | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| ACCT2019              | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers  |
| SPAN 2001             | (S 20A) | Spanish Language IIA     |
| SPAN 2214             | (S 22N) | Hispanic Culture         |
| One Approved Elective |         |                          |

## Semester 2

| MGMT2006  | (MS21D) | Management Information<br>Systems I |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| MGMT3017  | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management          |
| MGMT2013  | (MS24A) | Introduction to International       |
|           |         | Business                            |
| MGMT2023  | (MS28D) | Financial Management                |
| SPAN 2002 | (S 20D) | Spanish Language IIB                |

## **LEVEL III**

## Semester 1

| MKTG2001  | (MS20A)      | Principles of Marketing   |  |  |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| SPAN 3502                                       | (S 30B)      | Business Spanish          |  |  |
| MGMT2026 (MS38E)                                |              | Production and Operations |  |  |
| Management                                      |              |                           |  |  |
| One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course |              |                           |  |  |
| One (1) Approved Elective                       |              |                           |  |  |
| One (1) rippio                                  | ved Licelive |                           |  |  |

## Semester 2

| SPAN 3503     | (S 30N)      | Spanish for Tourism      |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Two (2) Appro | oved Level I | I/III Management Courses |
| Two (2) Appro | oved Electiv | es                       |

| HANDBOOK 2003 - 2000 |   |               |               |                               |
|----------------------|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| B.Sc. MANAGEM        | MENT WITH PSYCHOLOGY                          | One of:       |               |                               |
|                      |   | PSYC 3020     | (PS36A)       | Educational Psychology        |
| LEVEL I              |   | PSYC 2002     | (SY24B)       | Abnormal Psychology           |
|                      |   | LEVEL III     |               |                               |
| 1. ECON1001 (EC      | C10A) Introduction toMicroeconomics <b>OR</b> |               |               |                               |
| ECON1002 (EC         | C10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics          | Semester I    |               |                               |
| 2.ECON1003 (EC       | C14A) Maths for Social Sciences I <b>OR</b>   |               |               |                               |
| ECON1004 (EC         | C14B) Maths for Economics II                  | One of:       |               |                               |
| 3. ECON1005 (EC      | C16B) Introductory Statistics                 | MGMT 3033     | (MS33E)       | Government, Business and      |
| 4. MGMT1001 (MS      | S12B) Principles of Management                |               |               | Society                       |
| 5. <b>One of:</b>    |   | GOVT 3017     | (GT36A)       | Caribbean Governance I        |
| GOVT1001 (GT         | (10B) Introd to Caribbean Politics            | Two (2) Manag | gement Option | ns from:                      |
| SOCI1000 (SY         | '11A) Introduction to Sociology II            | MKTG 3000     | (MS30A)       | Marketing Management          |
| SOCI1002 (SY         | '11B) Introduction to Sociology I             | MGMT 3011     | (MS31B)       | Management Information        |
| 6. PSYC1004 (SY      | '40B) Introduction to Social                  |               |               | Systems II                    |
|                      | Psychology                                    | MGMT 3037     | (MS34B)       | Int'l Business Management     |
| 7. PSYC1007 (SY      | (14C) Fundamentals of Psychology              | MGMT 3045     | (MS37A)       | Business Law II               |
| 8. FOUN1008 (FD      | 010H) Rhetoric II:Writing for Special         | MGMT 3049     | (MS38C)       | Financial Institutions and    |
|                      | Purposes                                      |               |               | Markets                       |
| 9. MGMT1000 (MS      | S11A) Introduction to Computers               |               |               |                               |
| 10. <b>One of</b> :  |   | Two of:       |               |                               |
| FOUN1101 (FI         |   | PSYC 3014     | (PS33A)       | Industrial & Organisational   |
| FOUN1210 (FI         | D12A) Science, Medicine and                   |               |               | Psychology                    |
|                      | Technology                                    | PSYC 2013     | (PS25A)       | Counselling II                |
|                      |   | PSYC 2009     | (ED20B)       | Learning Theory and Practice  |
| LEVEL II             |   |               |               |                               |
| Semester 1           |   | Semester 2    |               |                               |
|                      |   | MGMT 3031     | (MS33B)       | Business Strategy and Policy  |
| MKTG2001 (MS         | S20A) Principles of Marketing                 | Two of        | ( ,           |                               |
| •                    | S21A) Microcomputer Applications              | PSYC 2001     | (PS22B)       | Counselling I                 |
| ,                    | for Management                                | PSYC 3013     | (PS37A)       | Contemporary Issues in Social |
| MGMT 2008 (MS        | S22A) Organisational Behaviour                |               | ,             | Psychology                    |
| ,                    | S25G) Accounting for Managers                 | GOVT 3018     | (GT36B)       | Caribbean Governance II       |
| PSYC 2012 (SY        | '24A) Developmental Psychology                | Two (2) Manad |               | ns                            |
|                      | R22A) Research Methods for Business           | . ,           |               |                               |
| Semester 2           |   |               |               |                               |
| MGMT 2006 (MS        | S21D) Mgmt Information Systems I              |               |               |                               |
| ,                    | S22B) Human Resources                         |               |               |                               |
|                      | Management                                    |               |               |                               |
| MGMT 3024 (MS        | S22C) Managerial Communications               |               |               |                               |
| \                    | ,   |               |               |                               |

#### COURSE SYLLABUSES

#### UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES

## FOUN1008 (FD10H) - RHETORIC II: WRITING FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities)

This course is designed to equip students across the disciplines (and particularly Social Sciences, Law, and Science and Technology) with skills in, business, technical and scientific writing.

- writing effective arguments, writing problem solution arguments, arguing for action and proposing solutions;
- writing to persuade: subjective/objective viewpoints use of logic vesus emotive expression; methods of refutation
- writing business, technical and scientific documents
- describing and writing project proposals
- writing from research in the field: designing and using surveys, questionnaries, interview schedules and so forth-understanding, analysing and using the language of business technical innovations in vocabulary etc.

Assessment: 100% coursework - continuous assessment consisting of selection of five or six written assignments on the major segments of the course.

# FOUN1101 (FD11A) - CARIBBEAN CIVILISATION (This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities)

### **Objectives:**

To develop an awareness of the main process of cultural development in Caribbean societies, highlighting the factors, the problematics and the creative output that have fed the emergence of Caribbean identities.

To develop a perception of the Caribbean as wider than island nations or linguistic blocs.

To stimulate students interest in, and commitment to Caribbean civilization and to further their self-determination.

## FOUN1210 (FD12A) - SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY

(This course is administered by the Faculty of Science and Technology)

in an informed manner in public discourse on matters pertaining to the impact

of science, medicine and technology on society.

#### FOUN 1301 (FD13A) - CARIBBEAN SOCIETY, GOV-FRNMENT AND LAW

(This course does not count for credit in the Programmes of the Faculty of Social Sciences except with the permission of the Dean)

This course is a multi-disciplinary course of the Faculty of Social Sciences which is designed mainly for non-Social Sciences students.

The course will introduce students to some of the major institutions in Caribbean society. It will expose them to both historical and contemporary aspects of Caribbean society, including Caribbean legal, political and economic systems. In addition, Caribbean culture and Caribbean social problems are discussed.

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

#### LEVEL ONE COURSES

## ECON1001 (EC10A) – INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS

This course will introduce students to the analytical concepts and the basic principles of microeconomics analysis. It will cover:

Consumer Demand Theory The Theory of the Firm and Production Market Analysis

### ECON1002 (EC10B) - INTRODUCTION TO MACRO-ECONOMICS

This course will introduce students to:

National Income Accounting Macroeconomic Model Building and Analysis The Theory of Small Open Economy Money and Banking The International Economy

## ECON1003 (EC14A) - MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES I

Basic algebraic techniques: Sets; Matrices; Matrix solutions to systems of linear equations; Relations; Functions; Graphs; Coordinate Geometry; Limits; Differentiation; Integration; Maxima and minima curve tracing; Linear programming and the calculus of two variables. The application of the foregoing to the Social Sciences

This course is not for students with 'A' level Mathematics

## ECON1004 (EC14B) - MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES II

Prerequisite: A-level Mathematics or ECON1003 (EC14A)

This course would build on the material covered in the introductory course. Topics to be studied would include: Finite Mathematics, including sets, relation, function. Classical Algebra including partial functions, remainder theorem, theory of equations; linear algebra including vector, matrices, linear system of equations, rules, eigen vectors, quadratic forms, advanced cal-

culus, especially all types of optimisations problems; differential and difference equations.

## ECON1005 (EC16B) - INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS

The collection, compilation and tabulation of statistics, and their representation by charts, diagrams, averages, measures of dispersion and association, and index numbers. Elementary aspects of distribution theory, estimation theory; and hypothesis testing. The use of mechanical aids to calculation and tabulation. The analysis of variance technique. Elementary decision making theory.

No prerequisite.

#### LEVEL II COURSES

## ECON2000 (EC20A) – INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II

The Methodology of Microeconomics: The Scientific Method. Scientific Validity. The Methodological Controversy.

**Consumer Theory and Analysis:** The Cardinal Theory. The Ordinal Theory. Revealed Preference. The Law of Demand, Engel's Law, Elasticity. External Effects on Consumption. The Price Index. The "Characteristic" Approach. Risk Analysis. Empirical Demand Functions.

**Production Theory and Analysis:** The Production Function. Profit Maximization. Homogeneity. The Multi-Product Firm. Cost Functions. X-efficiency. Linear Programming. Market Equilibrium: Supply and Demand in the Market. Existence, Uniqueness and Stability of Market Equilibrium. Walrasian and Marshallian Conditions for Static Stability. Dynamic Stability - The Cobweb. Model and Relationship to Agricultural Production.

## ECON 2001 (EC20B) – INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II

#### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction toMicroeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II

The Product Market: Profit Maximization Models - Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistis Competition, Oligopoly. Alternative Models - Sales Maximization, Growth Maximization, Administrative or Cost-Plus Pricing. Game Theory.

The Labour Market and Distribution: The demand for labour under different market structures. Monopsony. Rent and Quasi rent. Distribution of the product among productive inputs. Product exhaustion Theorems (Euler, Clark-Wicksteed). General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory: Pareto Optimality. The Marginal Conditions for Optimal Resource Allocation. The Social Welfare Function and the Second Order Condition for Welfare Maximization. Arrow Possibility Theorem. Theory of the Second Best.

Introductory Project Analysis: Discounted Cash Flow Analysts. Social vs Private Cost-Benefit Analysis. Investment Criteria - Net Present Value. Internal Rate of Return

## ECON 2002 (EC21A) – INTERMEDIATE MACROECO-NOMICS I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction toMicroeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction toMacroeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I

- 1. Scoped of Marcoeconomic Analysis
- 2. Alternative Macroeconomic Paradigms
- 3. Theoretical elaboration of select Macroeconomic Paradiams
- 4. Formulation and Analysis of Macroeconomic Models
- 5. Macroeconomic Stabilisation Policy

## ECON 2003 (EC 21B) – INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS II

#### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I

- 1. The Consumption Function
- 2. The Investment Function
- 3. The Demand for Money
- 4. Labour Supply and Demand
- 5. Expectations Formation and Policy Effectiveness
- The Govenment Budget Constraint and the Consistency of Macroeconomic Models
- 7. Capital and the Growth of an economy

### ECON 2004 (EC22C) - PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Micreconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

This is an intermediate economics course designed to provide non-specialist economics students with the principles involved in the analysis of public policies such as government intervention in the market, regulation, subsidisation, privatisation etc. The course examines both the microeconomic and macroeconomic principles governing the formulation of public policies.

The outline syllabus is as follows:

The Elements of Public Policy:

Microeconomic Context of Public Policy:

General Equilibrium Analysis and the Concept of Market Efficiency. Equity Considerations. Market Failure and Externalities. Property Rights. Public Choice. Regulation and Rent-Seeking. Macroeconomic Context of Public Policy:

Macroeconomic Policy Formulation. Political Business Cycles. Policy Optimisation and Reaction Functions. Economics of Voting.

## ECON 2016 (EC 24D) – MATHEMATICAL METHODS - SOC SCI II

Prerequisite:

ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II

Mathematical analysis; elementary properties of sets of points; limiting processes and convergence; the derivative and the integral; partial differentiation; constrained and unconstrained extremum problems; simple systems of differential and difference equations.

### ECON 2020 (EC 25F) – THE CARIBBEAN ECONOMY

Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics

The development of Caribbean Economies. Introduction to Development Theory. Contemporary Characteristics of Caribbean Economies.

### ECON 2008 (EC 23L) - STATISTICAL METHODS I

Prerequisite:

ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

Probability Theory. Distribution Theory. Inferential Statistics. Goodness of Fit. Analysis of Variance.

## ECON 2006 (EC 23J) - ECONOMIC STATISTICS

Prerequisite:

ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

- The objective of the course is to produce students who, given the appropriate raw materials, could:
  - (i) produce data themselves
  - (ii) write a report using the data
  - (iii) write a critical commentary on a report which used the data
- 2. The course is as follows:
  - (i) Introduction
  - (ii) Unemployment, including problems of definition,

measurement, inference from survey data

- (iii) Inflation, including construction of index numbers, introduction to time series
- (iv Living standards, including measurement of real national in come, terms of trade
- (v) Balance of Payments, including simple forecasting techniques, accounting with stocks and flows
- (vi) Overview, economic activity in the Eastern Caribbean over the last two decades

## ECON 2005 (EC 23E) – SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite:

ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

The outline syllabus is as follows:

- ) The Social Accounting Matrix
- ii) Expenditure, Output and Income at Current Prices
- iii) International Transactions and the Balance of Payments Accounts
- iv) Inter-Industry Transactions and Input-Output Analysis
- v) Expenditure, Output and Income at Constant Prices
- vi) Real National Income and the Terms of Trade
- vii) International Comparisons of Living Standards

## ECON 2022 (EC 26C) – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction toMacroeconomics

Elementary theory of international trade in goods and services; the structure of world and regional trade and the main factors influencing the flow of goods and services; the relationship between trade, growth and development, commercial policy (tariff and non-tariff barriers to trade, countertrade); regional economic cooperation; the role and functions of international trading agreements and institutions (GATT, LOMÉ, CBI, CARIBCAN, UNCTAD); the international monetary system (IMF, The World Bank, the Euro-currency market); the theory and problems of balance of payments.

#### LEVEL III COURSES

## ECON 3000 (EC30E) - MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The Business Environment. Value Creation and Profit. Optimization Techniques. Consumer analysis. Decision Making Under Risk and Uncertainty. Regression Analysis and Empirical Estimation of Demand Functions. The Production Process. Economic versus Accounting Concepts of Cost and Profits. Pricing Analysis and Decisions. Advertising and Promotional Decisions. capital Budgeting and Investment Decisions.

### ECON 3001 (EC 30F) - INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The Industrial Organization Framework. Market Structure and Performance. Market Concentration. Pricing Theory and Strategy. Game Theory. Innovation and Market Structure. The Managerial Firm. Firm Size and Diversification. The Multinational Firm and Transfer Pricing. International Organization. Vertical Integration. Technology choice. Industrial Policy. The Structure and Performance of Industry in the Caribbean. Case Studies of Selected Industries.

## ECON 3003 (EC 30M) - MONETARY ECONOMICS

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Meaning and Function of Money Demand for MoneySupply of Money Interest Rates

Monetary Policy and Rational Expectations Inflation

Money and Balance of Payments in the Open Economy Currency Substitution

#### ECON (EC 31E) - MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

This course seeks to provide students with the fundamentals of Monetary Theory both in a developed and developing Economy Context. Role of Money in the Economy (Theoretical Schools): Money Supply Determination; demand for Money; Interest Rate Determination. Money, Inflation and Output; Money and The Balance of Payments.

Assessment: Final Examination - 100%

## ECON 3010 (EC 31F) - FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment Portfolio Behaviour of Financial Institutions, i.e. Central Banks, Development Banks, Insurance Companies, Other Non-Banks, Stock Exchange.

## ECON 3011 (EC 31G) – ECONOMICS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The nature and economic significance of the Financial System. Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment. Flow of Funds Analysis. Management of Financial Intermediaries. Interest Rates and Security Prices. Borrowing and Lending in Money and Capital Markets. Efficiency Market Theory. Regulation of Financial Institutions.

### ECON 3019 (EC 32C) - TRANSPORT ECONOMICS

#### Prereauisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The course has been structured to cover the following areas: The theory of transport pricing; The economics of transport costs; Transport and developing countries; Transport planning; Ocean transportation; The economics of aviation and airport, and economic considerations in land transport.

#### ECON 3020 (EC32F) - ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Aspects of Economic Integration Approaches to Economic Integration Integrative Mechanisms and Obstacles to the Integration Process

Gains from Economic Integration
Integration Dynamics
Select Problems on Planning within an Integration Region
Cast Studies of Select Integration Experiences.

## ECON 3006 (EC30N) - INTERNATIONAL TRADE POLICY

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Elementary Theory of International Trade including alternative theories of trade. The Structure of World Trade and the Main Factors Influencing Trade: including trade in services. The Relationship Between Trade, Growth and Development. International Trade Policy. Regional Economic Integration: including South-South Cooperation. International Investments: The Multinational Firm. Institutions and Agreements which Influence International Trade: GATT, LOMÉ, etc.

### ECON 3007 (EC 30P) - INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The Balance of Payments.

The Foreign Exchange Market: including the Euro-Currency Market and Analysis of the Efficient Market Hypothesis. International Adjustment and Stabilization.

The International Monetary System: History Problems and Proposals for Reform.

International Capital Markets and Movement of Capital. The International Debt Problem.

## ECON 3026 (EC 33C) – HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY AND PLANNING

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Human Capital Theory – investment in training and education.

Labour and Economic Development – models of development and employment generation, internal and external migration. Theories of Employment and Employment Policy.

Poverty and income Distribution.

Manpower Planning Theory and Policy in Developing Countries.

### ECON 3016 (EC 33E) - PUBLIC FINANCE I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Role of Government Theory of Public Goods Public Enterprise Budgeting Public Expenditure Cost-Benefit Analysis Income Distribution Stabilization Policy

## ECON 3017 (EC33F) - PUBLIC FINANCE II

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Efficiency Analysis
Tax Incidence
Taxation and Labour Supply
Taxation and Investment

Tax Effort and Elasticity Analysis Income and Corporate Taxation Indirect Taxes Tariff Analysis

## ECON 3027 (EC33H) - ECONOMIC PLANNING AND PROJECT APPRAISAL

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The ideology of planning. Levels of planning. Planning Strategy. Planning models. Input-output analysis. Accounting prices. Decision formulae. Tools of project appraisal.

### ECON 3051 (EC 33J) - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

A critique of methodological approaches. Static and dynamic analysis. Stage theories of development. Structuralist models. The international economy. Models of small dependent economies. Structural adjustment and development. Strategies of development.

### ECON 3034 (EC34D) - RESOURCE AND ENVIRON-MENTAL ECONOMICS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Microeconomic and Macroeconomic issues relating to the pricing and taxation of renewable and renewal natural resources. Depletion Theory and Policy. Economic issues relating to the exploitation of natural resources. The Valuation of Environmental Resources. Problems with natural resource exploitation in the Caribbean. Impact of Industrial/Tourism Development on Natural Resources.

## ECON 3035 (EC 34F) - BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC FORECASTING

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

The aim is to acquaint students with the full range of forecasting techniques, describing their essential characteristics and showing how they can be applied in practice.

Basic concepts of forecasting: Need and uses of forecasting, type of forecasting, introduction to some of the terminology.

Trend-line fitting and forecasting. Introducing trends, estimating a curve, forecasting using trend curves.

Time series methods. White noise, moving averages and autoregressive models, exponential smoothing and smoothing methods in general. Decomposition methods, ARMA methods, Box-Jenkins methods.

Regression methods and Econometric models. Simple regression, multiple regression, use of Econometric models in forecasting.

Qualitative and subjective forecasting.

Evaluation forecasts. Mean square error and other criteria.

Forecasting and planning in organizations.

### ECON 3037 (EC 34J) - OPERATIONS RESEARCH I

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

Non-Linear Programming - Constrained and unconstrained models

Dynamic Optimization - Calculus of variations and optimal control.

Dynamic Programming
Linear Programming
Special Cases in Linear Programming
Integer Programming and Combinatorial Models.

#### EC 34M - OPERATIONS RESEARCH II

Prerequisites:

Introductory Mathematics Mathematics for Economists I Introductory Statistics

Theory of Games

Markov Decision processes

Inventory Models

Waiting Line Models

Probalistic Dynamic Programming Models

Simulation

Project Scheduling

#### ECON 3029 (EC 35J) - LABOUR ECONOMICS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Nature of Labour Economics.

The Structure of Labour Markets.

The Supply of Labour.

The Demand for Labour.

Labour Market Interaction - wage and employment determination under different market structures and institutional arrangements.

The Economics of Trade Union Behaviour and Collective Bargaining.

The Structure of Labour Compensation.

## ECON 3045 (EC35F) - CARIBBEAN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

### Objective:

The course attempts to provide the analytical equipment required for studying aspects of the transmission processes in the small open dependent economy. It familiarizes the student with the institutional framework of Caribbean economies and develops a feel for the contemporary policy issues.

#### Structure:

Modelling the small open economy (basic relations) Income determination
Balance of payments and development
Wages, prices, and employment
Money and financial behaviour
Trade and production patterns
A research project

## ECON 3024 (EC35G) – ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

#### Topics:

The Nature of Human Capital Investment. The Economic Returns to Education and Training. The Contribution of Education and Economic Growth and Development. The Principles and Techniques of Educational Planning. Financing Education - Principles of Costing and Expenditure Analysis. Productivity. Efficiency and Equity of Education.

## ECON 3046 (EC35H) - SMALL OPEN ECONOMY THEORIES

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

This course will address theoretical issues pertaining to the genetic characteristics behaviourial peculiarities and structure of small open economy. It will examine the interrelationships among macroeconomic variables in small open economy, under alternative institutional settings, paying particular attention to Caribbean economic environment. It will also examine the influence on transmission mechanisms of labour and product market disequalibria, and foreign exchange insufficiency, using the special case of an equilibrium system as a basis for comparison. Methodological issues pertaining to model construction and analysis will be discussed. Analytical issues pertaining to stabilization policy in Caribbean economies will also be addressed.

### ECON 3049 (EC 36C) - ECONOMETRICS I

### Prerequisites:

ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences I ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I

#### Syllabus:

General Linear Model Generalized Least Squares. Breakdown of Assumption on GLM. Simultaneous Equations.

## ECON3050 (EC 36D) - ECONOMETRICS II

Prerequisites: Mathematics for Economists I Statistical Methods Econometrics I

## Syllabus:

Lagged variable, dummy variables, and their use in Econometrics. Single equation methods in demand analysis. Consumption theory etc. Uses of large scale macroeconometric models. Model simulation. Forecasting.

## ECON3054 (EC37C) - AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

#### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

The Role of Agricultural Production Economics: An overview.

Technical Properties of Production: A positive analysis. Economic Properties of Production: A nominative analysis

The Theory of Cost and Supply: Imperfect Competition - Agricultural supply functions.

The Theory of Derived Demand: Food demand functions.

Firm-Household Interrelationships: theoretical issues. Uncertainty and Risk.

### ECON3053 (EC37B) - AGRICULTURAL DEVELOP-MENT AND POLICY

### Prerequisites:

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Agricultural and the Economy: Importance of agriculture and dynamic.

Special problems of agriculture. Agriculture and public policy.

Theories of Agriculture in Economic Development. Institutional Aspects of Agricultural Development: Marketing Tenure and Credit. Strategies of Development.

Systems of Agricultural Organization: The Plantation Case. The Peasant Case. Mixed Patterns.

Techniques of Project Analysis

Case Studies of Selected Agricultural Problems in the Caribbean.

## DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

#### COURSE SYLLABUSES

#### LEVEL I

## FOUN 1301 (FD13A) Law, Governance, Society and Economy in the Caribbean (Foundation Course)

FOUN 1301 (FD13A) is a multi-disciplinary course offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences at Cave Hill. It is designed mainly for non-social sciences students.

The course will introduce the student to a number of the major social institutions in the Caribbean Society. It seeks to expose the student to the historical as well as contemporary aspects of Caribbean society including legal, political and economic systems in addition to insights of Caribbean culture and associated social problems.

The aims of the course are to:

- introduce students to the major sources of law, the function and nature of law;
- expose students to the judicial systems, including courts and tribunals:
- examine the principles of the Caribbean Parliamentary system:
- examine systems of Government and the electoral process;
- examine aspects of Caribbean economic systems in terms of development, structural adjustment and globalisation;
- examine theories of Caribbean society, Caribbean culture (religion, language, music), race and ethnicity, and contemporary Caribbean social problems.

#### GOVT 1000 (GT10A) - INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ANALYSIS

In this course the student will receive an introduction to classical political philosophy. Theories of the state, modern political science methodologies, comparative government, Caribbean political thought, international politics and colonialism and some basic tools in helping you to clarify your political beliefs, in understanding our political environment and in enabling you to analyze events with a greater degree of sophistication, consistency and clarity.

#### GOVT 1001 (GT10B) - INTRODUCTION TO CARIBBEAN POLITICS

This course intends to build upon the theoretical concepts introduced to students in GT10 A, with a more direct and specific empirical focus on Caribbean political issues. The course will introduce students to a few of the basic concepts in the historical evolution of Caribbean political economy and society, and will seek to familiarise students with contemporary socio-economic and political development issues of relevance to the Caribbean. It is also intended to expose students to the relevant issues involved in understanding the nature of Caribbean political economy, Caribbean Political systems and the wider politics of the Caribbean.

It is hoped that upon completion of this course students should be able to identify, describe, understand and analyse and explain the historical and contemporary forces shaping Caribbean politics. Students should also have a basic knowledge of the workings of Caribbean political systems.

### SOCI 1004 (SY10A) - THE LOGIC OF SOCIAL INQUIRY

This proposed faculty-wide Part One core course is intended to lead into departmental offerings in research methods. As such it addressed those general philosophical questions which form a necessary grounding to the understanding of those techniques and procedures which follow. It will not be dealing with those methodological issues featured in faculty introductory courses.

Topics to be treated include the following:-

- Epistemological issues and theories of knowledge. Their impact on perspectives ranging from positivism to Ethnomethodology.
- 2. The notion of understanding under Weberian and other perspectives.
- Explanation in the social sciences. Types of explanation from genetic to functionalist. How explanation varies from description.
- Causality and association. Their similarities and differences.
- Theory, hypothesis and fact. Their interplay. Casual modelling.
- 6 Social sciences as science or art or both

- Values and ideology in the research process (including discussion of feminism).
- 8. Induction and deduction. Grounded Theory.
- 9. The distinction between a social problem and what is socially problematic.

#### SOCI 1002 (SY11B) - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I

- 1. Population, migration, population control
- 2. Family, education, religion
- 3. Bureaucracy
- 4. Social stratification and mobility
- 5. Models of Caribbean society

### SOCI1000 (SY11A) - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II

- 1. The Sociological approach
- 2. The development of Sociology in the Caribbean
- 3. The founding fathers of sociology
- 4. Modern sociological theory
- 5. Theories of social change and development
- 6. Sociological methodology

## SOWK1000 (SW10A) - HUMAN BEHAVIOR

This course seeks to build a knowledge base about human behavior and growth which is necessary for Social Work practice. An ecological and systems framework, together with a developmental approach to the major social science theories, are used to provide an understanding of the interaction between a person and the social systems in which individuals live (families, groups, organizations, institutions and communities).

The course addresses the interrelatedness of biological, social cultural, environmental, and psychological factors in human behavior. Inequality, discrimination, and differential access to opportunities are also examined. The content on race, gender, age, class, and sexual orientation addresses the impact which these conditions have on individual functioning at each developmental stage of the lifespan. Issues will be discussed within the Caribbean context. Human Behaviour will also be scrutinized from a participation and integration perspective.

## SOWK1001 (SW10B) - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK

This course will provide an introduction to the history, mission, and philosophy of social work and its development as a profession in the Caribbean. It will introduce the student to social work values, ethics, theories, knowledge base functions and skills, and examine the relevance of social work to the social, economic, and political change in a society. In addition, the contribution of social, work in meeting needs of individuals, groups, and communities through delivery of social programs will be explored.

The student will be introduced to the history and current patterns of social welfare program development, and the range of services that comprise social work and social welfare service delivery in Barbados and the Region. Students will be able to observe the operations of various social service agencies through organised field visits.

This course will also be valuable for any student who wishes to gain knowledge about the purpose of social work and its development as a profession in the Caribbean.

## SOWK1002 (SW11A) - INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Prerequisites:

SOWK 1000 - Human Behaviour and SOWK 1001 - Introduction to Social Work

The course introduces social work students to direct practice with individuals and families as client systems. It is particularly concerned with extending the student's understanding of the social work process as well as ability to make a complete psychosocial assessment upon which a feasible plan of intervention can be based and by which the outcome of case intervention can be evaluated. The focus will be on understanding the individual within the context of the family, societal alliances, and the broader societal setting. The West Indian family as a societal system will be discussed.

Course content will include methods of intervention that can be used to enable individuals to develop and function effectively in the family and society. Issues relating to the workerclient relationship and to values and ethical questions affecting interpersonal relationships will be examined. Students will also be introduced to the major theoretical frameworks relevant to casework intervention with individuals and families. The or-

ganizational context and the social service network within which social casework is practiced in Barbados and the Region will be discussed.

#### PSYC 1007 (SY14C) - FUNDAMENTALS OF PSYCHOLOGY

In this course students will explore the science of psychology that uses scientific methods to understand and explain behaviour and mental processes. Students will be introduced to the field of psychology and examine the historical development of the discipline as a pure and applied science. Students will gain knowledge of the theoretical perspectives used in modern psychology. Throughout the course students will explore the hereditary and environmental origins of behaviour. Topics for discussion will include the biological basis of behaviour, consciousness, thinking and language, motivation and emotion, stress and health

## PSYC 1004 (SY40B) – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is designed to introduce students to the psychological discipline that uses scientific methods to understand and explain how the thoughts, feelings and behaviour of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined presence of others. Students will gain general knowledge of this interesting and exciting profession. Major content areas include prejudice and discrimination, prosocial behaviour, aggression, interpersonal attraction and close relationships. Issues will be discussed within the Caribbean context.

#### LEVEL II/III COURSES

## PSYC 2001 (PS22B) - COUNSELLING I

Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology **OR** PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology

This course provides a broad introductory overview of the counseling process with emphasis on both the theoretical foundation and the demonstration and practice of basis communication, counseling and problem-solving skills in the counseling relationship. This course is recommended for those students planning on entering the social science fields where interpersonal contact with people necessitates dealing with personal,

social, vocational, empowerment, and educational concerns. Through the use of lecture, discussion, experiential exercises, group work, practice experiences and course work, students will participate in their own development in the counseling process.

#### PSYC 2013 (PS25 A) - COUNSELLING II

Prerequisites: PSYC2001 (PS22B)- Counselling I

This course provides a broad introductory overview of the counselling process in specialty areas that include testing, assessment, diagnosis, evaluation, research, consultation and group counseling. Mental health, rehabilitation, and substance abuse counseling with people from diverse populations will be addressed. Field practicum experiences in key community institutions are an integral component of this course. This course is recommended for those students planning on entering social science fields, such as psychology and social work, that deal with people with a variety of challenges. Through the use of lecture, discussion, videotapes, experiential exercises, group work, practice and field practicum experiences, and course work, students will participate in their own development in the counselling process. Successful completion of the course will be determined by a final examination, clinical reports, and a student self-assessment.

#### PSYC 2016 COMMUNICATION PSYCHOLOGY

This course is designed to introduce students to the various types of communication and for them to critically assess the ability of the various types of communication to influence the human behaviour, attitudes and thoughts. This course will consist of lectures, tutorials presentations of two major projects and a final examination.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

At the end of this course students:

- 1. Should have a clear understanding of what is communication, the types of communication and the relationship between communication and psychology.
- Should be able to critically assess how interpersonal communication, verbal communication, the mass media and other aspects of communication affect human behaviour, attitudes and thinking.

## PSYC 3021- RESEARCH THESIS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (MAJORS)

#### COURSE DESCRIPTION

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instill an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This one-semester research project will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology to address problems that emerge out of the condition of the Caribbean experience.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

By completion of the course students will:

- 1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of research practice in psychology.
- 2. Be able to design a research project using appropriate research methods.
- 3. Understand how to conduct a literature review to inform their research practice.
- 4. Be familiar with appropriate statistical analyses that can be used in reporting research findings.
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate in writing, the results of research using appropriate content and formatting (Manuscript preparation style of the American Psychological Association).

#### Course Requirements:

Students will be expected to prepare a research report not exceeding 5,000 words. The research project may be quantitative in nature. The research topic may be decided by the student, or facilitated by the supervisor.

## PSYC 3022 - Research Project in Applied Psychology (MINORS)

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instill an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This two-semester research project will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology to address problems that emerge out of the condition of the Caribbean experience.

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES

By completion of the course students will:

- 1. Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of research practice in psychology.
- 2. Be able to design a research project using appropriate research methods.
- 3. Understand how to conduct a literature review to inform their research practice.
- 4. Be familiar with appropriate statistical analyses that can be used in reporting research findings.
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate in writing, the re sults of research using appropriate content and formatting (Manuscript preparation style of the American Psychological Association).

## PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy.

This course provides students with an introduction to the fields of counselling and psychotherapy in a complex, multicultural society, and will highlight the differences and similarities between the two disciplines. The course is recommended for those students planning on entering social science fields where interacting with and helping others in a therapeutic context is required. It will:

cover professional foundations of counselling including ethics, provide an overview of the counselling process, outline key psychological theories and techniques as they are practiced in a variety of situations,

describe the theoretical foundation of the professions, provide a basic overview of the practice of basic communication, interviewing, therapeutic and problem solving skills.

## PSYC 2017 - Gender and Psychology

This course examines how biological and cultural factors influence the development of gender identities and gender roles and the concepts of masculinity and femininity. It also explores how these gender identities and roles affect our personal, social and professional lives. This course will enable students to understand some of the major conceptual and theoretical approaches to the study of the psychology of gender and the influence of gender on our thoughts and behaviours.

## PSYC 3011 (PS32B) - RESEARCH PROJECT IN PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:

SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey and Design Analysis (Restricted to students registered for the Major in Psychology)

This project should develop students' capacity to formulate a research topic in Psychology and to consolidate data collection and data analytic skills. Students are required to investigate a current issue in Psychology and to produce an American Psychological Association (APA) format report of the research.

Students are very strongly urged to avoid contentious topics and must at ll times adhere to ethical standards of psychological research. Although qualitative methodology may be employed, in previous years those students employing a quantitative approach have earned the highest grades.

## PSYC 3014 (PS33A) - INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course explores the applications of psychological theories and concepts to problems encountered in work environments with special reference to the Caribbean. It will address the research methods and consulting techniques used to study and modify behaviour in organizations. Topics for discussion will include research methods in Industrial and Organisational Psychology, employee recruitment and selection, evaluating employee performance, employee training and development, motivation, job satisfaction, communication, organizational culture and human factors.

## PSYC 3013 (PS37A) - CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:

PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology and/or PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology

This course builds upon the foundation laid by the introductory social psychology course and focuses on how Social Psychologists address contemporary social issues. Drawing on contemporary theory, and pure and applied research, students will engage in a critical analysis of the crucial person and environment variables that influence behaviour in our Caribbean society. Topics for discussion will include prejudice and discrimination, interpersonal attraction, close relationships, social influence, prosocial behaviour, aggression, and social psychology applied to health.

## PSYC 3024 - APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH METHODS

#### **RATIONALE**

This course is designed to provide psychology students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to conduct successful research studies and would improve the conduct of research studies by third year psychology students in the following courses: (PSYC3011 (PS32B) Research Project in Psychology (2 semesters) and PSYC 3016 (PS35A) Research Project in Psychology (for Minors) (1 Semester). The emphasis will be on imparting both conceptual understanding and skills students can apply to designing their third year research studies: developing their research proposals, collecting research data, analysing research data and presenting research findings. This course will consist of lectures, tutorials and computer laboratory sessions, each aspect geared at specific skill development.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

By completion of the course students will:

- Understand how to access documented research manually and electronically.
- 2. Be able to formulate researchable questions and operationalise how to answer them.
- 3. Be acquainted with qualitative and quantitative psy

chological research methods and their usage.

- 4. Be able to design a research project using appropriate\
  research methods
- 5. Understand how to collect, code and enter quantitative date into a database for use by a statistical package.
- 6. Be able to use a computerised statistical package (SPSS) to analyse quantitative data.
- 7. Be able to prepare a research proposal using appropriate content and formatting (APA Style).
- 8. Demonstrate how to communicate research intentions in the form of a research proposal by giving an effective oral report supported by a Powerpoint presentation.
- 9. Be able to report research results using visual presentation tools (e.g. charts, graphs, tables).

## SOWK 2000 (SW20A) - SOCIAL WORK THEORY AND PRACTICE WITH GROUPS

Prerequisites:

SOWK 1002 (SW11A) - Individuals and Families

The purpose of this course is to provide Social Work students with the theory and practice of social group work. The course will address the initiation, facilitation and leadership of both task groups (social, recreation, education, skill, problem-solving and decision-making, self-help, socialization) and treatment groups from an ecosystems perspective. The focus of the course is to develop group leaders who understand group dynamics and effective leadership skills. The historical and theoretical foundations and the development of skills in group social work will be discussed and practiced. The course will emphasize issues that have application to a wide range of social work clients and situations in the Caribbean region.

# SOWK 3009 (SW20B) - SOCIAL WORK THEORY AND PRACTICE WITH COMMUNITIES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Prerequisites:

SOWK 2000 (SW20A) - (SY20A) Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups

The course introduces students to evolving theoretical approaches in generalist social work practice with communities and organizations as macro systems. It provides an under-

standing of communities and organizations as clients, and the concept of planned change at the organizational and community levels. Emphasis will be placed on the processes in organizations, particularly formal/bureaucratic and social service organizations in Barbados and the Region; the management of organizational and community change; leadership; and; and the strategies, methods and tactics used in assessment, planning and intervention in macro practice. The importance of advocacy, lobbying, and the building of alliances, networks, and coalitions within local organizations and communities will also be discussed. Students will be involved in group projects in local communities as a way of integrating theory and practice

#### SOWK 3004 (SW35A) - FIELD INSTRUCTION 1

Prerequisites:

Completion of Levels 1 and 2 required courses

Field Instruction I provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction I is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.

Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totaling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work programme's field instruction coordinator. The use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction I is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I: SW36A, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience.

### SOWK 3005 (SW35B) - FIELD INSTRUCTION II

Prerequisites: SOWK 3004 Field Instruction I SOWK 3006 Field Work Seminar II

Field Instruction II provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within macro client systems in addition to the micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction II is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.

Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totaling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work programme's field instruction coordinator. Use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction II is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II: SW36B, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience

## SOWK 3006 (SW36A) - FIELDWORK SEMINAR I

Prerequisites: Completion of Level 1 and 2 required courses

Field Work Seminar I is held concurrently with SOWK 3004 - Field Instruction I and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.

The focus of Seminar I is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the micro and macro levels. Further development and practice of interventions, kills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional "use of self" in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

#### SOWK 3008 (SW36B) - FIELD INSTRUCTION INTE-GRATIVE SEMINAR II

Prerequisites:

SOWK 3004 (SW35A) Field Instruction I SOWK 3006 (SW36A) Field Work Seminar II

Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II is held concurrently with SOWK 3005 - Field Instruction II and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.

The focus of Seminar II is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the macro level. Further development and practice of interventions, skills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional "use of self" in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

#### **SOWK 3016 (SW42A) - RESIDENTIAL SOCIAL WORK**

This course will provide students with an understanding of the family as a system and its primary role in nurturing and socializing its members. From the perspective of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, the course will also examine family and institutional patterns in the care, control, and protection of children in Barbados and the Caribbean.

Forms of child maltreatment, types of substitute care and social services available to children and their families in the

Caribbean (with special reference to Barbados) will be discussed.

## SOWK 3032 SUBSTANCE ABUSE MANAGEMENT IN CARIBBEAN SOCIETY

Prerequisites:

SOWK SW11A- Individuals and Families OR

PSYC - PS22B- Counselling I

This course provides a foundation for understanding substance abuse management and treatment in Barbados and the region. Students will examine the etiology of substance abuse, treatment approaches and policies and programmes pertaining to the prevention and treatment of substance abuse. The course will be delivered in a seminar format and will include guest lecturers involved in the delivery of substance abuse services from a variety of settings. The use of readings, lectures, videos, case studies, field visits, and practice exercises will contribute to a variety of learning experiences. Special attention will be given to substance abuse in relation to HIV/AIDS and other health concerns, clients with dual diagnosis, adolescents, and ethical considerations. The effects of substance abuse on families, communities and social systems will be examined utilizing a systems approach.

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able:

To explain different theories and models of substance abuse etiology.

To identify signs, symptoms, and patterns of abuse and addiction

To discuss the individual, family and social implications of substance abuse.

To discuss the major social strategies toward prevention and intervention

To explain the role of substance abuse in relation to social and domestic violence, and criminal behaviour.

To understand the coexistence of substance abuse and other psychological and behavioral disorders.

To identify the medical and physiological manifestations of substance abuse.

To discuss the applicability of various treatment modalities.

## SOWK 3031 - BIO-PSYCHOSOCIAL CHALLENGES OF HIV/AIDS IN THE CARIBBEAN

The aim of the course is to provide students with a knowledge base of the bio-psycho-social impact of HIV/AIDS on the individual and the inter-relatedness of these issues to the family, work environment and communities. Issues related to gender, human sexuality, behaviour change, ethical and legal considerations, the care and management of people living with HIV/AIDS and the delivery of services to this population will be examined. The impact of primary, secondary and tertiary prevention and intervention efforts to reduce the spread of the disease, and barriers limiting these interventions will also be discussed.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

Students will be able to:

- (a) Analyse the epidemiological implications of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in the Caribbean
- (b) Discuss strategies for reducing the determinants of the epidemic
- (c)
   (d) Outline the process for testing and treating persons af fected with HIV/AIDS
- (e) Examine the bio-psychosocial impact of HIV/AIDS on children and their families
- (f) Critically examine the effects of HIV/AIDS on the Individual, family and the community
- (g) Describe health and behavioural strategies, which would empower the individual to accept responsibility for his/ her sexual health and behaviour
- (h) Critically analyse the gender issues related to HIV/AIDS.
- Critically examine the major theories that guide the social work responses to HIV/AIDS.
- Critically assess the role of social work in responding to the HIV/AIDS pandemic.
- (k) Critically assess the delivery of social services to persons living with HIV/AIDS.
- Critically assess the ethical and legal issues associated with HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean.
- (m) Effectively network with local service delivery agencies to give support to PLWA and their families.
- (n) Design a programme of care for persons living with HIV/ AIDS and their families.
- (o) Describe the barriers to effective intervention in working with persons affected by and infected with the disease
- (p) Examine the macro-level responses to HIV/AIDS

#### SOWK 4005 (SW42B) - CRISIS INTERVENTION

#### Prerequisites:

SOWK 1002 (SW11A) - Individuals and Families **Or** PSYC 2001 (PS22B) - Counselling I

The focus of this course is to introduce to students the theories, models and practice techniques of crisis intervention in social services. Application of the principles, strategies, research, and basic skills of crisis work, particularly with individuals and families from special populations will be demonstrated through role plays, discussions, case analyses, and written assignments. Crisis intervention responses to domestic and juvenile violence, substance abuse, suicide and depression, HIV/AIDS and other health issues, will be examined to include the current, specific needs of Caribbean peoples in crisis. Natural and environmental disasters within Caribbean communities will be discussed. Ethical/legal matters as well as social policy issues will be presented in relation to the delivery of crisis intervention services within Barbados.

### SOCI 2000 (SY20A) - CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

- The emergence of sociology as a discipline, and the dialectical development of perspectives. The nature of sociological explanation.
- 2. Organicist and evolutionary theories: Comte, Spencer, Durkeheim, Tönnies, Redfield, Sorokin.
- Pre-conflict and conflict theories: Pareto, Socio Darwinism. Marx.
- 4. Formalism: Simmel
- 5. Social Action Theory: Weber

### SOCI 2001 (SY20B) - MODERN SOCIAL THEORY

## Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

- Symbolic Interactionism early approaches: Mead, Cooley, Thomas.
- 2. Symbolic Interactionism later approaches: Rosem Blumer, Denzin, McCall and Simmons.

- 3. Dramaturgical perspectives: Goffman
- Phenomenology: Vierkandt, Scheler, Gurvitch, Schutz, Berger.
- Ethinomethodology: Garfinkel, Douglas, Zimmerman, Atkinson.
- Critical theory Habermas, Horkheimer, Benjamin, Adomo, Fromm.

## SOCI 2006 (SY22A) – QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

### Prerequisite:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, **OR** SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

- The formulation of a research problem reviewing the literature and other source material. The interplay of theory and method.
- Documentary analysis historical and case study material.
- 3. Unobtrusive measures erosion and accretion analysis.
- 4. Participant and non-participant observation. Grounded theory and fieldwork.
- 5. Interviewing as focused communication. Inhibitors and facilitators.
- 6. The case study approach.
- 7. Content analysis of written and non-written material.
- 8. Ethical issues in qualitative research.

## SOCI 2007 (SY22B) – SURVEY AND DESIGN ANALYSIS

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry; SOCI2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods; **AND** SOCI1000 (SY11A) Concept, Theories and Methods of Sociology

OR.

SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

- 1. Variables and their Operationalisation.
- 2. Indicators and scales
- 3. Questionnaire design
- 4. Sampling
- 5. Coding

- 6. Data analysis
- 7. Ethical issues in quantitative research
- 8. Writing the research report.

## SOCI 2013 (SY23G) - CARIBBEAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:

SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II, SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I, and SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development

This course builds on the content of the prerequisites and introduces the student to the practical world of Caribbean social development. The course provides a critical overview of the perspectives, definitions and indicators of social development as they have evolved from colonialism through the post-colonial Caribbean. The course will expose students to the basic techniques of project identification, design, monitoring and evaluation in the areas of social analysis and environmental impact studies. Actual projects in the wider Caribbean will be utilised. Students will also be exposed to the realities of poverty and development in the Caribbean and become familiar with the various social indicators measuring various aspects of poverty reduction and social development. Examination of community participation, the role of NGO's and questions of empowerment in social development programmes and projects will also be explored.

## PSYC 2012 (SY24A) - DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

At this point the student should have completed the General Principles of Psychology and have an appreciation of the different Schools of Psychology

This course is concerned with human development and factors that shape behaviour from birth to old age. Emphasis would be placed on the similarities and differences between male and female and the part that society plays in shaping behaviour.

At the end of this course the student should understand the physical, physiological, social and psychological development of an individual from birth onwards.

## PSYC 2002 (SY24B) - ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:

PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology AND PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology

The Student should have gained a basic understanding of the general principles of psychology and an appreciation of the variations of the different schools of psychology in SY41A and SY24A. In addition the student should understand the physical, social and psychological development of an individual from birth to death. With an appreciation of the limits of normal behavioural, the student is now ready to tackle abnormal psychology in this part of the course.

#### Course Format

The course will be conducted in lecture/discussion style. At the end of the course the student should:–

- Have an appreciation of the fact that different people react differently to the same stressors depending on their person ality type.
- 2. Be able to understand the differences between personality trait, personality disorder and an active mental illness.
- 3. Be aware that psychological symptoms may or may not be associated with a physical illness.
- 4. Be aware that in addition to the bio-psycho-social model, that there is a Spiritual component viz religion/superstition, which might be relevant in the planning of therapy.

## SOCI 2014 (SY24G) - CARIBBEAN KINSHIP

The objectives of this course are as follows:

- To critically examine concepts and theoretical perspect ives and biases in Caribbean Kinship studies.
- To examine variations in Caribbean kinship ideologies and practices in historical and contemporary perspective.
- To examine and analyse a range of kinship issues, problems and policies.

### Course Content:

- 1. Theoretical Perspectives
- 2. Class/Ethnic/Cultural Variations in Caribbean Kinship

- 3. Historical Perspectives
- 4. Contemporary Caribbean Issues
- 5. Family Policy

### SOCI 3004 (SY31A) - SOCIOLOGY OF TOURISM

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I.

This course aims to provide students with a broad sweep of some of the major theoretical and practical dimensions of the world's largest industry, particularly in the pan-Caribbean context, but examples globally will also be analysed. The course will look at the history of the emergence of the leisure industry and modern tourism in the world and in the Caribbean. Examination of the Sociology of Tourism and its theoretical and methodological underpinnings will be explored. The social, economic and cultural impacts of tourism will be stressed utilising the comparative perspective. Transactional analysis and examination of both tourists and locals will be analysed. Given the critical link between tourism and the environment various issues will be researched and the roles of community tourism, eco- tourism and the necessity of developing sustainable tourism will be a critical focus of the course.

## SOCI 3007 (SY32B) – RURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I; AND SOCI3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development: Theories and Policies.

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of Rural Development and its essential role and the various issues which are critical to the survival of millions of people globally and in the Caribbean. The course will explore the key issues and challenges facing rural populations, governments, practitioners and other stakeholders. The course will examine problems at both the micro and global level, particularly with respect to commodity production, international organisations such as the WTO, globalisation, as well as the critical link between agrarian reform and the environment. The course will examine the field from both an historical and comparative perspective exposing students to not only the history and

problems of agrarian reform in the Caribbean but in other parts of the world. The linkages between agrarian reform, rebellion and revolution will be examined. Rural Development practitioners have led the world in espousing community participation and empowerment in the rural development process. Their methodologies have revolutionised the field and will also be a core component of the course.

#### SOCI 3012 (SY33A) - SOCIAL PLANNING

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II AND/OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course is intended to introduce students to the essential elements of Social Planning, its theory, its methods, design, implementation and evaluation.

Topics for discussion will include: What is Social Planning?; Theoretical Issues in Social Planning; Techniques and Methods in Social Planning; Problem Analysis; Building Support; Program Design/Development; Program Implementation; What is Social Program Evaluation?; Goals and Objectives in Social Program Evaluation; Measuring the Implementation of Social Programs; Measuring the Impact/Effectiveness of Social Programs; Social Impact Assessment; the Evaluation Report.

## SOCI 3013 (SY33B) - CARIBBEAN SOCIAL POLICY

## Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND/OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course will focus on an analysis of Social Policy in the Caribbean and looks specifically at **Provisions**, **Developments**, (**Historical Theoretical**); **Impact**, **Evaluation**, **Problems New Directions** in the Social Policy areas selected from those outlined below.

What is Social Policy?; Concepts Issues in Social Policy; Theoretical Perspectives in Social Policy; Social Assistance Policy; Social Insurance Policy; Housing Policy; Health Care Policy; Access Welfare in Education; Child Care Services; Mental Health Services; Services for the Unemployed; Juvenile Justice Policy; Legal Aid Policy; Social Services for the Elderly; Social Services for the Disabled, Gender and Social Policy in Relation to Youth

All of these will be discussed against a background of an analysis of the major perspectives and issues in Mainstream Social Policy, which will be explored in relation to the empirical realities of Social Policy in the Caribbean.

#### SOCI 3014 (SY34A) - CRIMINOLOGY

#### Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, AND/OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course will focus on conceptual and theoretical aspects of Criminology. In substantive terms it will cover topics such as: What is Criminology? What is crime? The measurement of crime, crime in the Caribbean, the criminal offender, criminal victimisation, theories of crime with specific reference to biological, psychological, social positivist, inter-actionist, structuralist and combination theories, and will conclude with a focus of the inter-relationships between criminological theories and criminal justice policies.

In addressing the above issues, special focus will be placed on the relationship between main stream criminology perspectives and the empirical realities of crime in the Caribbean.

### SOCI 3016 (SY34B) - SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY

Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II. AND/OR

SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course is intended to expose students to major perspectives in Social Gerontology, and to explore how, and in what ways these may be applied to problems and policies of ageing in the Caribbean.

Topics for discussion will be drawn from: Introduction: the Field of Social Gerontology; Demographic Trends in the Elderly Population; Social Theories of Ageing; Physiological Aspects of Ageing, Psychological aspects of Ageing; Economic Status of the Elderly: Income, Levels of Housing, Work Retirement; Social Relations: Family, Friends, Neighbours; Changing Roles: Community, Organizational, Political; Death, Dying Bereavement; Attitudes Towards the Elderly; Social Secu-

rity Policy for the Elderly; Housing Policy for the Elderly; Health Care for the Elderly; Personal Social Service for the Elderly; Care of the Elderly.

#### SOCI 3017 (SY34D) - CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Prereauisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Concepts, Theories & Methods of Sociology, OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

The course will offer a critical examination and assessment of some aspects of crime control in the Criminal Justice System. From a distinctly sociological perspective, the course will focus substantively and critically on such Criminal Justice agencies and activities as the police and law enforcement, the courts and the adjudication of justice, and correctional agencies, and the punishment and treatment of offenders.

More specifically, the course will focus on four main areas as follows:

Conceptual aspects of the Criminal Justice System and Criminal Justice policy such as the component parts, organization, structure, philosophical perspective and purpose.

The police, their role, structure, function, organization and development. The characteristics of the police, the policing process, dysfunctions in this, the control of the police, and areas for reform.

The courts, their role, function, organization and structure. Special attention will be given to the **social** dimensions of prosecution, the granting of bail, trial by jury, sentencing and judicial decision making in general.

The punishment and treatment of offenders in the system of correction. The types and patterns of sentences (e.g. capital punishment, corporal punishment, imprisonment, fine and other.

## SOCI 3026 (SY37A) – SOCIOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

models, policies and ideological underpinnings of economic and social development in the post-colonial world. The course will examine the concept of "development and underdevelopment" and its implications for the post-colonial world. Although the course will focus principally on development policies, programmes and issues in the Caribbean, it is also intended to give the student a wider perspective in terms of comparative responses to the various challenges facing post-colonial countries in an increasingly globalised world. Therefore, specific topics which have and are facing Caribbean and other countries including debt, structural adjustment, trans-national corporations, and environmental issues will be explored.

## SOCI 3027 (SY37B) – GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT: An Anthropological Perspective

Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, OR SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I; AND SOCI3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development: Theory and Practice

- 'Sex' and 'Gender'
- 2. The Evolution of the Human Family
- 3. The Impact of Colonialism and Capitalism
- Women and Work-production and Reproduction in Patriarchal society
- 5. Women and the State

#### **SOCI 3009 INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY I**

#### PRESUMES A KNOWLEDGE OF:

SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I **OR** SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introduction to Political Analysis **OR** GOVT1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics.

### Course Rationale:

Industrial Sociology focuses primarily on the broad societal context within which the firm operates. As countries of the Caribbean seek to adopt and establish industrial processes and practices in their productive activities especially in this era of revolutionary developments in information and telecommunications technology, this course will seek to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature of work in the industrial setting and some understanding of the sociological principles that govern industrial society and the industrial workplace. It will therefore focus on the interrelationship of society and industry. Among other things the course will focus on:

- a. Changes in human relations and social organisations
- b. The sociology of work
- c. industrial and post industrial society
- d. industrialisation in the Caribbean
- e, the sociology of industrial relations
- f. technology and its effects on the workplace and industrial production.

#### SOCI 3033 (SY38A) - DRUGS AND SOCIETY

Prerequisites:

SOCI 000 (SY11A) Concepts, Theories and Methods of Sociology. AND/OR

SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course explores drugs as a social problem from a systems perspective, examining how drug abuse permeates every segment of society including the individual, family, community, national, and international levels. Current theories and research relating to drug use will be reviewed and the prevention, intervention and treatment of drug abuse will be explored. The pharmacology or the effects of commonly used drugs on the body and brain will be examined.

The course will also study how drugs present the single most critical challenge to personal and regional security within the Caribbean. Therefore, the relationship between drug abuse and crime will be examined. Social-cultural factors contributing to the use and the abuse of drugs in the Caribbean region will emphasized. There will be discussion of the development and administration of regional and international social policies concerning drug related issues. Agencies and institutions that administer drug policy will be identified. Political, legal, economic, psychological, biological, behavioral and spiritual aspects will be studied, in addition to the main focus of the course, which is the sociological context of drug use. This

multi-disciplinary approach will give the student an understanding of the complexity of drug use and abuse in society.

### SOCI3035 (SY39A) - CARIBBEAN SOCIAL PROB-**LEMS**

Prerequisites:

SOCI1000 (SY11A) Concepts, Theories and Methods of Sociology, AND/OR

SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I

This course will expose students to a sociological analysis of several issues in Caribbean society. In addition to conceptual issues and definitions meaning, and measurement in each area, the course will be concerned with an examination of the extent, nature, causes and consequences of each topic covered

Topics to be covered will be drawn from: The study of Social Problems: Consensus Theory the Study of Social Problems: Conflict Theory the Study of Social Problems; Action Theory the Study of Social Problems, Underdevelopment: Conceptual Issues: Under- development in the Caribbean: Development Strategies; Social Inequality: Income Distribution Poverty; The Distribution of Land and Wealth; Housing Conditions; Health Nutrition: Race Racism: Sex Sexism: Population Growth Size: Social Problems of Age Aging; Selected Population Problems; Labour Market Problems; Unemployment Underemployment; Access Welfare in Education; Gangs Social Formations; Family Function; Family Conflict: Divorce, Separation; The Status Condition of Children; Crime Delinquency; Drug Abuse; Mental Health; Politics; Media.

## SOCI 3037 SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF INEQUALITY AND MARGINALISATION.

Presumes a knowledge of:

SOCI 1002 (SY11B) - Introduction to Sociology I

SOCI 1000 (SY11A) - Introduction to Sociology II

Would improve outcome of: SOCI 3000 (SY300) - Supervised Research

SOWK 3000(SW300) - Supervised Research

### RATIONALE

Social inequality is a complex and multidimensional problem as evident in both classical and contemporary theories of social stratification. The aim of this course is to explore the primary causes, forms and consequences of social inequality and marginalisation in the Caribbean. The course will allow for the application of stratification theories to past and emerging contentious social issues like male marginalisation, female vulnerability, poverty, crime, human rights, homosexuality and discrimination, ethnic bias, HIV/AIDS, etc. The use of qualitative and quantitative data in examining inequalities and marginalisation will be done with a view to enhancing research paper writing skills.

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES

By completion of the course students will:

- 1. Be able to apply sociology theories to different manifestations of inequality.
- 2. Be able to utilise qualitative and quantitative data found in reports, theses, journal articles and books to justify arguments on issues especially those surrounding course discussion.
- 3. Have a detailed understanding of theories of social stratification

### SOCI3000 (SY300) - SUPERVISED RESEARCH AND SOWK3000 (SW300) - SUPERVISED RESEARCH

#### **GENERAL**

- (1) The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to a Faculty course and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort
- (2) It is restricted to those majoring in Sociology or Social Work

#### **PROCEDURE**

(1) Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily sociological in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialisation of one of the Sociology lectures. They must then seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor for each study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with

another university lecturer may be recommended.

(2) Students should submit a proposal to and consent regularly with their supervisors. It is students' responsibility to inform super-visors of progress and general difficulties and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.).

#### **PRESENTATION**

- The study should normally be between 5,000 and 8,000 words in length, excluding bibliography.
- (2) It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
- (3) Each study must have a title page, with the student's name, supervisor(s) name(s) and title of the paper.
- (4) Studies should be typed.
- (5) Bibliographies must be included.
- (6) Footnotes to elaborate briefly on points should be kept to a minimum.
- (7) Citations and References should follow Departmental Guidelines available from the Department Office.

#### **DEADLINES**

- (1) For submission of Proposal: 5TH MONDAY OF SEMESTER I
- (2) For submission of final project: on 1sr Monday in April, 2005

## GOVT 2000 (GT20F) - WOMEN AND POLITICS

This course will examine the relationship between women and politics globally. It will analyse Conventional political theory and women, conventional and feminist theory on gender, the history of the women's movement, international political economy and women, the United Nations and women, (with reference to UN agencies for women and resolutions) human rights and women, violence against women, constitutional and legal rights of women, the gender gap in politics and women's involvement in the political system. In addition, attention will be paid to specific public policy initiatives as they affect or are likely to affect women.

- Theoretical underpinnings of the study of women and politics.
- 2. Classical social movements and the women's movement.
- 3. The history of the women's movement.
- The constitutional and legal position of women in the Caribbean.
- The gender gap in politics: women in the political system: outsiders or insiders: a comparative perspective.
- 6. Gender and political economy.
- 7. Structural adjustment and women.

## GOVT 2010 (GT23A) - THE POLITICS OF DEVELOPING NATIONS

This course will seek to examine the Politics of Developing Nations from the perspective of theories of political development, patterns of political rule and political economies of chosen state systems. It will seek to capture this perspective as well, by means of case studies shown from Latin America, Africa and South Asia.

- 1. Theories of Political Development
- 2. Patterns of Political Rule
- 3. Political Economy
- 4. Case Studies
  - (a) Theories of Political Development
  - (b) Patterns of Political Rule
  - (c) Political Economy
  - (d) Country Case Studies
    - (i) India
    - (ii) Nigeria

## GOVT 2014 (GT26A) - WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

This course will follow the development of European political thought from the Ancient Greek philosophical schools to the origins of modern political thought in the 19th century. Issues concerning the origins of political thought per se will however be investigated as well, taking note e.g. of the contribution of Ancient Egypt to Greek philosophy. The pre-cursors to modern political thought and evolution of political values and ideologies will be identified. Theories of the state and their social-historical milieu will be investigated and the contribution of political philosophy to the development of political institutions addressed. The philosophy and historical sources of contemporary civil and political rights and their philosophical assumptions will be reviewed and assessed.

This course is designed to provide tools of philosophical analysis for the political scientist.

## GOVT 2015 (GT26B) - MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

This course will investigate dominant schools of political thought in the 20th century and political theory relevant to assisting interpretation of the politics of development. Modern liberal democratic thought and 20th century Marxist thought; Nazism and Neo-conservatism; Anti-colonial thought and Nationalism; and West Indian political thought will be reviewed and assessed.

This course will also provide exposure to critical methodologies used in contemporary political sciences.

## GOVT 2016 (GT 26D) - CARIBBEAN POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

With a Caribbean-centred approach, the course aims to give the student an introductory understanding of Caribbean Political Philosophy and the wider intellectual context in which this branch of the Caribbean intellectual tradition has grown and currently operates. The course will analyse the nature of Caribbean Political Philosophy within the socio-historical, cultural and ideological contexts of how it emerged - slavery, colonialisation and creolisation. Specific attention will be paid to the three branches of Caribbean Political Philosophy: namely Historicism, Poeticism and Africanism. From the Historicist

school the course will examine the works and ideas of C.L.R. James, José Marti and Frantz Fanon. From the Poeticists, the works and ideas of Wilson Harris, Sylvia Wynter, Kamau Brathwaite and Aimé CPsaire will be looked at; and from the Africanists, Marcus Garvey; and the Philosophies of Rastafari will be discussed.

## GOVT 2021 (GT28C) - SOCIALIST POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course will address the politics of socialist states, and non-capitalist anti-systemic development strategies as alternatives to capitalist political development options. The course will therefore speak to the relationship between efforts at socio-economic transformation and the politics of state origin, consolidation and development in non-capitalist politics. The role and character of state institutions in these processes will be state institutions in these processes will be addressed and special attention will be paid to the function of ideology in non-capitalist, anti-systemic politics. The inter-relationship and interaction of anti-systemic politics with international developsystemic state structures will be explored.

Special attention will be paid to the experiences of the U.S.S.R., China and Cuba as examples of socialist states experiments. The course is designed to develop skills in comparative political analysis of state systems.

## GOVT 2024 (GT29B) – CONTEMPORARY WESTERN POLITICAL DEMOCRACIES

This course will address comparatively the dominant models of Liberal democratic state systems. Issues of the origin, consolidation and development of the state will be a major focus. Explicit attention will be paid to the models of government in the U.S.A. and Great Britain and the practice of politics in their systems. The function of liberal democratic philosophy is shaping the institutional development and political culture of these states will be assessed and the impact of these state systems on global political culture will be noted. The persistence and sustainability of these systems in the context of global political developments will be examined. The course is designed to enhance skills in comparative analysis.

# GOVT 3000 (GT30F) - AFRICAN POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY IN ANTIQUITY

This course will provide students with a universalist approach to the seeking of origins. It will engage students in rigorous exercises in comparative analysis of ideas of fundamental concepts and first principles - on self-knowledge, on cosmogony and cosmology. It will address epistemology in the context of a dialectic of civilisation. It will expose students to philosophy generally as cognitive agency. It will provide original and extensive sources to the student to engage in critical analysis and assessment of philosophic schools of thought across a wide spectrum. It will give students indepth appreciation of the debate on Africa's contribution to world civilisation. It will privide important insights into the roots of racism.

# GOVT 3014 (GT35C) - THEORIES AND CONCEPTS OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

- 1. Theories of International Politics
- Concepts of International Politics (power, sovereignty, intervention and non-intervention, collective security, national interest, decision-making, geo-politics, personality/leadership, human rights, international terrorism, leverage, functionalism and integration, etc.).

# GOVT 3015 (GT35D) – INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course is intended to give students different perspectives on international issues of the day. It will focus on the interplay between international politics and international political economy as it relates to issues such as those of globalisation and imperialism, 'development' and 'underdevelopment', the role of international organisations, the changing international political order, the theory and practice of foreign policy, war and peace, religion, environmental issues and the role of women in the international political economy. These issues will be examined in the context of the theories and approaches to international relations.

# GOVT 3017 (GT36A) - CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE I

The course is designed to give students an in-depth examination of the government and politics of the Caribbean. While the examination will give emphasis to the nation states of the Commonwealth Caribbean, it will also include non English-speaking state systems, such as Suriname, Haiti, and the French West Indies. The course will therefore expose students to a number of theoretical approaches and concepts that have been utilised to interpret the historical heritage and contemporary practices, political practices, societal relations, political economy and culture in the region. The course also takes an applied approach. It is expected that this would develop the students critical thinking skills through the comparative approach.

The concepts that will be developed include colonialism and neo-colonialism, imperialism, peripherality, pluralism, development trap, alienation, statism monopolism, non-capitalist political economy, alternate development, etc. These theories and concepts will be liberally illustrated with reference to the Caribbean experience.

#### GOVT 3018 (GT36B) - CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE II

The course will provide students with the tools with which to interpret state formation and development in the Commonwealth Caribbean. It will address issues of institutional political forms in the region, from the 16th Century to the 21st Century, emphasising the critical issues shaping the development of the Westminster model in the region. It will expose students to the theoretical debate on political institutions and to the Continuing discourse on the appropriateness of the dominant political form in the region.

Among other critical issues, the course will also look at the role of the early nationalist movement in shaping the modern state formation in the region. It will therefore consider the roles of individuals and early political organisations and movements. Emphasis will also be given to the role of elections, electoral process, political parties, and the bureaucracy in the formation of public policy. The course will end with a review of the approach to regionalism and foreign policy in the region.

assessment of philosophic schools of thought across a wide spectrum. It will give students in-depth appreciation of the debate on Africa's contribution to world civilisation. It will provide important insights into the roots of racism.

# GOVT 3049 (GT35A) – CARIBBEAN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

- 1. International theories and weak states
- 2. Caribbean foreign policy relations
- 3. The administration of Caribbean foreign policy
- 4. Caribbean crisis and disputes
- 5. The Caribbean in international organizations
- 6. The Caribbean in the Global Political Economy

#### **GOVT 2025 TRADE AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

#### Description:

The course provides an understanding of the relationships between international trade (with particular focus on the World Trade Organisation) and the protection of the environment. The nature of the course will favour a multidisciplinary approach drawing as necessary from politics and law, focusing specifically on international political economy and international trade law.

### Objectives:

The course aims to provide students with the tools to discern the critical relationships between international trade and protection of the environment. Given the complexity and the interrelationship between human activity and the environment, there is a need to understand areas of potential conflict between trade as the political and economic activity of people and the physical environment within which this occurs. Trade cannot occur without the environment, and this makes it necessary to examine this relationship. Overall the course represents an illustration of the conflict of values and means of resolution, as between trade and the environmental, within system of international trade and international politics.

The course will examine the following:

- (a) Fundamental concepts about international trade (principles of liberalism)
- (b) The rules of the WTO/GATT (and their potential conflict with the environment)
- (c) Fundamental concepts about the environment
- (d) The relationship between the promotion of free trade and the protection of the environment at the international and the regional (Caribbean) level
- (e) The 'conflict' between international trade and the environment and means of resolutions (drawing from the experience of the EC and NAFTA)
- (f) The potential for conflict between trade and the

- environment within the CSME and possible scenarios for resolution
- (g) The nature of conflict between trade and the environment as an illustration of how values conflict in the international political-economic-legal system

# GOVT 2057 AND 3058 EGOVERNANCE FOR SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES, I & II.

### Pre-requisites

To take egovernance II, students would need egovernance 1. However students may wish to take egovernance 1 only.

What is eGovernment? What is eGovernance?

The growth of information and communication technology (ICT) offers a rich opportunity for government to deliver services to citizens in new ways, and to involve them in the selection of priorities and policy solutions. It is important the government helps minimise the time the public and business community spend on transactions. As such, there is a consensus regarding the need to use eGovernment as the means to transform the way the Government works, in order to maintain and improve the international competitiveness of the country.' eGovernment is all about government agencies working together to use technology so that they can better provide individuals and businesses with government services and information. Much of it is about establishing common standards across government; delivering services more effectively, by saving costs and capturing revenue; providing ways for government agencies to work together all using the best technologies that are available.

Success in the development of e-Government will put us among the handful of regions that have achieved this goal and will enable us to turn the Region into a regional hub of the new digital economy.

### Aims of the two courses are to:

110

- enable participants to gain an understanding of the concept of e-government and its role in service delivery and civic engagement;
- (ii) offer an interdisciplinary perspective, allowing students to understand the organisational and policy challenges of eGovernment, by drawing on the application of key

conceptual frameworks from politics and sociology (for example key issues and emerging topics, including the broader socio-economic environment); management and public policy (for example the application of knowledge at both an organisational (firm) and policy level);

- (iii) present and support arguments as well as synthesise and critically analyse academic literature on e-government management;
- (iv) analyse critically the strategies and policies of organisations engaged in e-Government policy and management;
- (v) apply a range of analytical techniques for policy planning and evaluation;
- (vi) frame, design, execute and write up a substantial piece of research grounded in social science research methods as applied to e-Governance issues.

#### KEY LEARNING OBJECTIVES

The two courses build students knowledge in the management of public sector information technology. Upon completing these courses, students should have a good understanding of the issues involved with government's adoption and implementation of Internet based initiatives. This is analyzed in terms of effects on the organization of the public administration and in terms of societal consequences. Students should have a good understanding of concepts and tools in the following areas:

- Strategic IT management
- Leadership and organizational change for eGovernment projects
- E-Commerce in Developing Countries
- Outsourcing and Public Sector reform
- IT and Development Administration
- E-Governance for Development.
- IS and Non-governmental Development Organisations
- Planning and Managing cross boundary IT initiatives

These courses are also designed to help students understand the different viewpoints found in the literature about the role of IT in achieving development. This provides the basis for discussing a variety of issues regarding IT-based socio-economic activity in the context of developing countries. Core questions addressed in the course will include: what government functions

and practices are changed by eGovernment initiatives; what are the sociopolitical implications of eGovernment; how eGovernment initiatives are designed and evaluated: how are public administrators challenged by such initiatives; and what are the consequences for the relationships between public institutions and private citizens. These courses will also explore the concepts of knowledge, organizational forms, interorganisational information systems and the development and application of information and communication technologies. The two couses will not see these as independent areas of concerns but as structures, processes and artifacts that mutually define each other but are imperfectly reflected in each other. The emphasis throughout the courses will be on researchbased knowledge and best practices informing each other. The courses will be multidisciplinary drawing particularly on the disciplines of politics, and sociology, management studies, economics and technology policy studies will be used only when necessary.

# DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

#### LEVEL I

### MGMT1000 (MS11A) FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTERS

This course deals with the basics, major concepts and principles of computers and computing. Topics covered will include: evolution and classification of computers, computer hardware, software and data communications; computer data processing; programming and programming languages; microcomputers in business, computer security and controls.

# MGMT1001 (MS12B) PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

This course deals with the role, practice, importance and social responsibility of management in contemporary society. The topics to be covered include: overview of the management task and approaches to managing; nature, importance and types of objective; fundamentals of planning; organising for effective performance; the control process; staffing and human resource management; leadership and decision-making; Production and Operations Management; social responsibility of management and international influences on management.

# ACCT1002 (MS15A) INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

The primary objective of this course is to provide a thorough exposure to financial accounting fundamentals as they relate to today's business world. It is designed mainly for students who have little or no knowledge of financial accounting. The following topics will be addressed: the basic accounting process; accounting systems and controls; accounting for assets and liabilities; partnerships and corporations; additional financial reporting issues.

# ACCT1003 (MS15B) INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND COST ACCOUNTING

This course is intended to provide students with an exposure to cost and managerial accounting emphasizing four major themes as follows: (i) Cost Accumulation; (ii) Determining appropriate cost techniques; (iii) Planning and (iv) Control. The topics covered will include: managerial accounting and business segments; cost accounting terminology; classification and systems; management reporting; job-order costing; process joint and by-product costing; absorption vs direct costing and the contribution approach; introduction to budgeting; flexible budgets and standard costs; variance analysis; managerial accounting and not-for-profit organizations; departmental costing and cost allocation; cost-volume-profit analysis; relevant costing and capital budgeting; the pricing decision, transfer pricing and alternative performance measures.

#### LEVEL II

# MKTG2001 (MS20A) - PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

### Prerequisites:

ECON1003 (EC14A) Introductory Mathematics ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting

This course is designed to expose students to the conceptual framework and principles underlying the use and application of marketing practice. Specific emphasis is placed on product, pricing, promotion and channel decisions by service, public and private sector organizations to satisfy efficiently consumer and client needs.

# MGMT2003 (MS20C) - PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

#### Prerequisites:

Accommodation Operations Accommodation Management Hospitality Law and Insurance 1/2/3

This course provides the opportunity for students to explore the management of the physical product and the implications for service management. Students will also examine the range maintenance and refurbishment policies, engineering policies, engineering, environmental and energy issues. The course also investigates the multifaceted nature of Rooms Division and looks at the different systems of accommodation management to be found in the range of accommodation types. Legislation relating to property management and space requirements will also be discussed

# MGMT2005 (MS21A) – MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS

# Prerequisite:

MGMT1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers

This course will emphasise issues such as product evaluation and support, application, development, and management of information. Topics will include: modelling with spreadsheets; human communication with wordprocessing; desktop publishing; business computer graphic; database development and management; and the sharing of data among different applications.

### MGMT2006 (MS21D) – MANAGEMENT INFORMA-TION SYSTEMS I

# Prerequisite

MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers

Nature and characteristics of MIS; defining information requirements; managerial roles; decision making and information systems; systems analysis and design; database and database management systems; office automation; decision support systems and the management of information technology and systems.

# MGMT2008 (MS22A) – ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

# Prerequisites:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

This course builds on the foundation laid by MS12A – Principles of Management. Its major purpose is to expose students to the different patterns of organisational analysis; develop their understanding of the nature and dynamics of behaviour within organizations, and how that behaviour is managed for effective performance. The topics will include: the nature and social roots of knowledge about organizations; research methods in organisational behaviour; the nature, complexity and typology of organizations; organisational structure and human behaviour; organisational culture and career management; managerial control; behaviour and motivation; leadership and interpersonal influence; communication; and organisational change and development.

# MGMT3017 (MS22B) - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

#### Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour

Topics to be covered in this course include: evolution of and perspectives on the human resource management function; human resource management objectives; human resources planning; the analysis of jobs; recruitment, selection and placement; employee training and development, performance management and appraisal systems; promotions and transfer policy; compensation and benefits management.

## MGMT 3024 (MS22C) - MANAGERIAL COMMUNICATION

The topics covered in this course include: communication theory and practice; critical communication skills for management; mastering communication technology; the communication audit; organisational and market surveys; and communication challenges in a global marketplace.

# MGMT 2013 (MS 24A) - INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

# Prerequisite:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

Explanation of the regulatory framework which impacts on international trade decisions by public and private sector managers. Specific attention is paid to: trading groups such as CARICOM, European Common Market and USA-Canada free trade agreements; special trading arrangements such as CARIBCAN, USA Caribbean Initiative, Lomé Agreement and the ACP arrangement; international agreements and institutions influencing movement of goods, services, capital/investment and people (IATA, IMF, GATT); trade documentation requirements, tariff schedules and Generalised System of Preferences.

### ACCT2014 (MS25A) - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

#### Prerequisites:

ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting

ECON1003 (EC14A) Introductory Mathematics ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

This course deals with the following: the reporting environment – GAAP, standard setting and a conceptual framework, objectives of financial reporting, accounting concepts; the accounting process leading to financial statement presentation balance sheet and income statement, statement of changes in financial position; cash, temporary investments and receivables; accounting for inventories; accounting for fixed assets; accounting for long-term investments; accounting changes, correction of errors and preparation of statements from incomplete records; interim reporting and segmented information.

### ACCT2015 (MS25B) - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II

# Prerequisite:

ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I

This course deals with the following: current liabilities and contingencies; long-term liabilities; shareholders' equity; earnings per share; taxation; accounting for pension costs; accounting for leases; financial statement analysis; changing prices and financial reporting.

# ACCT2018 (MS25F) - GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

# Prerequisites:

ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting

This course deals with the accounting process in government departments. The topics include the legislation governing the financial system in the public service in the Caribbean; accounting operations (use of the vote book, local purchase orders, etc.) preparation of annual reports (the estimates, the budget); the concept of accountability. Links between government accounting system and national income accounts.

# ACCT2019 (MS25G) ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS

(Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Accounting, or taking higher level courses in Accounting will be required to complete ACCT1002 (MS15A) and ACCT1003 (MS15B) and not ACCT2019 (MS25G))

The topics to be covered in this course include the nature and scope of financial accounting; the conceptual framework of accounting; recording of accounting information; users of accounting information and their needs; accounting and administrative control systems; preparation and analysis of financial statements; the income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows; use of international accounting standards in the preparation of financial statements; ratio analysis; costing principles and systems; budgetary planning and control; responsibility accounting; cost information for decision making, cost volume profit analysis and performance measurement through standard costing.

### MGMT 2020 (MS 26A) - MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

### Prerequisites:

ECON1001 (EC10A) Elements of Microeconomics ECON1003 (EC14A) Introductory Mathematics ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

This course is essentially an application of economics and quantitative analysis to the managerial decision processes. The major topics include: demand and supply elasticity, consumer choice and the firm in competition; businesses and their costs; financial mathematics; quantitative techniques that support the development of decisions such as probabilities, correlation/regression analysis, inventory mathematics, linear programming, forecasting, network analysis, and elements of descriptive and inferential statistical methods; environmental and economic growth problems of the firm as it operates within public policy.

### MGMT 2021 (MS 27B) - BUSINESS LAW I

This course deals with the underlying principles of business law – whether statutory or of the common law origin. Topics to be covered include: an introduction to the English legal system; nature of law; common law and equity; principal sources of

law; case law and statute law; subsidiary sources: custom and books of authority; outline of the basic features and modes of operation of the business organisation; agency and vicarious liability; formation, organisation and management of partnerships and limited liability companies; law of contract – formation, consideration and terms; unenforceable contracts, illegality, capacity, discharge; remedies for breach, quasi-contracts; the modern legal system including tribunals.

### MGMT2023 (MS28D) - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

# Prerequisites:

ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the role of finance and the financial manager in today's business. It addressed issues related to the following broad topical areas: financial environment, analysis and planning; basic financial concepts; long-term investment decisions; cost of capital, leverage and capital structure; the management of working capital; sources of long-term financing; special managerial finance topics.

# MGMT2028 (MS29D) - MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT II

### Prerequisite:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management Corequisite: MGMT2008(MS22A) Organisational Behaviour

This course is designed to expose students to a range of modern management techniques that are geared toward increasing analytical capacity in the public sector. Topics covered will include: systems analysis; decision theory; simulation; game theory; queuing theory; critical path analysis; cost-benefit analysis; materials control.

### MGMT2027 (MS29C) - MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT I

This course focuses on the meaning, scope and importance of public sector management and its development as an area of study and practice. The course examines the various theories, principles and concepts which subsume the structure and func-

tion of public management systems. It focuses principally on systems of public management in the Westminister-Whitehall tradition with appropriate references to other systems/practices of management.

#### TOUR2000 (TR20A) - INTERNATIONAL TOURISM

This course examines the development and present structure of the international tourism industry, and its significance and role in international trade and economic development. Topics covered will include determinants and patterns of tourism demand; the economics of tourism; the tourism product; the tourism industry: accommodation, transportation for tourism, tours, attractions and services; the role of tour operators travel agencies, airline and cruise shipping companies in international tourism; tourism destinations, and tourism organisations.

### TOUR 2001 (TR20B) - CARIBBEAN TOURISM

#### Prerequisite:

TOUR2000 (TR20A) International Tourism

The course will examine the major component sectors of tourism from a Caribbean perspective. The hotel sector, transportation, tourism services, the cruise and yachting sectors will be discussed; the role of tourism in economic, social and cultural development in the Caribbean region will be reviewed. The course will also examine Problems and Issues in Caribbean Tourism, including ownership and management structures, the economics of operations of Caribbean hotels, regional cooperation in air transportation, marketing and product development issues

# **TOUR2002 (TR21A) - TRANSPORTATION AND TOURISM**

This course will offer an analysis of the development, role and operation of transportation services in the tourism industry. Topics covered will include the inter-relationship of transportation and tourism, the significance of different modes of transportation for tourism, the structure of the international air transportation Industry, scheduled and charter services in air transportation, cruise, ferries and yachting transportation, the economics of operation of passenger transport, economic and legal regulation of transportation. Future trends in travel and transportation will also be discussed.

# TOUR 2003 (TR21B) - TOURISM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT II

#### Prerequisite:

TOUR2002 (TR21A) Tourism Planning and Development I

The course aims to provide an understanding of the process of tourism development planning, and the creation of national Tourism Master Plans. Topics covered will include concepts, objectives and methods of planning in the context of the physical environment, assessment of tourism potential, survey and analysis of tourism resources conservation policies, pollution control, infrastructure development. Tourism development plans of Caribbean destinations will be reviewed and evaluated.

# TOUR 2004 (TR22A) - RESEARCH METHODS FOR BUSINESS

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem; selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

#### LEVEL III

### MKTG 3000 (MS30A) - MARKETING MANAGEMENT

# Prerequisite:

MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing

This course is concerned with the development of the student's marketing decision-making skills and communication effectiveness. It is case-based, and students are expected to develop a marketing project based on field work.

### MKTG 3001 (MS30B) – INTERNATIONAL MARKET-ING MANAGEMENT

#### Prerequisites:

MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing MGMT2013 (MS24A) Introduction to International Business MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management MKTG3000 (MS30A) Marketing Management

This course focuses on use and application of market techniques and strategies to marketing decisions involving regional and international market entry and expansion and sourcing. Explores the marketing issues involved on choice and use of different entry modes and their variants, e.g. joint ventures, franchising, direct and indirect exporting for international market expansion and sourcing branch plants. Major attention will be given to (a) macro economic policies including export intervention measures and their relevance to export and import behaviour; (b) managerial use of the marketing mix in international markets to achieve profits, market share, sales, and/or sourcing objectives. Specific emphasis is also placed on international market planning and control and managing the intermediary relationship.

# MKTG 3002 (MS30C) - MARKETING RESEARCH

# Prerequisites:

MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management MKTG3000 (MS30A) Marketing Management

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project. Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem, selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

# MGMT 3004 (MS30E) - MANAGEMENT OF QUALITY

The aim of this course is to sensitize management students to the critical importance of service excellence and professionalism in the hospitality and tourism industry. The course examines the service characteristics of hospitality and tourism systems and the implications of these characteristics upon design, operation and management of such systems. Topics to be covered include the nature of the service process, understanding the service encounter, defining and meeting the service expectations of the travel market, cultural influences in service expectations and delivery. Problems of service delivery, personal problems, motivation, training, stress, seasonality and quality control.

# MGMT3005 (MS30F) - DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF TOURISM ATTRACTIONS

The course aims to provide an understanding of the nature of tourism resources, natural, heritage, cultural, which can form the basis of attractions. Topics covered will include attractions in the tourism product, tourism attraction types, evaluation of attraction resources, management techniques for tourism attractions.

# MGMT3006 (MS30G) - HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR

This seminar highlights the diverse facets of Hotel and Restaurant Management. Participants will be exposed to the creation of standards and procedures vital to profitability and credibility in the market place.

Participants will be sensitized to the impact of external influences on management in Developing Countries. The Seminar discusses legislation directly responsible for codes of practice and policy decisions. Industry Specialists will be co-facilitators of this dynamic Seminar.

# MKTG 3009 (MS30K) - SERVICES MARKETING

# Prerequisites:

MKTG2001 (MS20A) - Principles of Marketing MKTG3002 (MS30C) - Marketing Research

The course aims to introduce students to the concepts and techniques which are appropriate to the marketing of services. The emphasis will be on recent research work in the area and the fast developing body of knowledge which has resulted in the widespread recognition of 'services marketing' as a specialist

area distinct from product marketing. The theoretical developments relating to services, particularly the conceptualization and measurement of service quality and the process of service internationalization, will be supplemented by examination of three specific service industries - Financial Services; Tourism and Professional Services

# MGMT 3011 (MS31B) – MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II

### Prerequisite:

MS 21D Management Information Systems I

This course deals with a range of key issues relevant to Computer-based Information Systems, examined from both a theoretical and practical perspective. These include Information Systems Management; Development, Implementation and Management of Information Systems, Information Technology and Socio-Economic Development and Information Technology/Information Systems planning for Organisational Effectiveness.

# ACCT 3015 (MS31G) - ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### Prerequisites:

ACCT2014 (MS25A) - Financial Accounting I MGMT2023 (MS28D) - Financial Management MGMT2006 (MS21D) - Management Information Systems I ACCT3040 (MS35D) - Advanced Advanced Accounting Theory and Practice

This course is intended to enable students with the requisite skills in computing to apply them to the practice of financial accounting, management accounting and finance. It integrates both traditional knowledge with the state of the art knowledge, where information technology is presented as an enabler of organisational activities and objectives rather than the focus of study. This course seeks to develop in students the ability to design and evaluate the of use information technology in the accounting environment.

# MGMT 3022 (MS32A) - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

#### Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) - Organisational Behaviour MGMT3017 (MS22B) - Human Resources Management

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and practice of Organisational Development (OD). It is intended to give students an in-depth understanding of OD through exposure to its concepts, approaches and techniques. It combines exposure to theoretical materials with experiential learning exercises and case analyses. It also addresses some ethical issues in consulting for organisational improvement; process consultation; types of OD intervention; phases of OD practice and the future of OD.

# MGMT3018 (MS32B) - INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

### Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management

Theoretical approaches to the study of industrial relations; origins and development of trade unions and employer associations; systems of industrial relations in the Commonwealth Caribbean; collective bargaining theory and practice; contract administration and disputes settlement procedures; nature and causes of industrial conflict; labour and the law; public policy and industrial relations; topical issues in industrial relations.

# MGMT 3031 (MS 33B) - BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICY

#### Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A)) Organisational Behaviour MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics or ECON 2004 (EC22C) Economic Analysis for Public Policy MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing

This is a capstone course designed to integrate the body of knowledge from and draw on the competence developed in other courses to solve general management problems. It specifically involves an exploration of the strategic management process. Topics covered will include: the strategic management process; defining the business, setting strategic objectives and formulating policy; techniques of industry and competitive analysis; general business strategies and industry environments; strategy implementation and strategic control.

# MGMT3033 (MS33E) - BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY

#### Prerequisites:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics

This course provides a treatment of the interface among Business, Government and Society. It shows how public policy affects business and deals with the response of business to that policy and to interest group pressures. The topics covered will include: the regulatory power of government, public policy and the environment of business; environmental impact on business decisions; social accountability of business; corporate political strategies and public issues management.

# MGMT 3037 (MS 34B) - INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

#### Prerequisites:

MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management MGMT2013 (MS24A) A Introduction to International Business

Topics covered in this course included:

Stategies and structure of multinational an global enterprise, evaluation of political risk; foreign location decisions and entry options; legal issues in the international business environment; international product and market portfolio diversification stategies; opportunity analysis and treat indentification in international environment; managing foreign exchange risk, and tax environment the control and managing of foreign operations.

### MGMT3038 (MS34K) - CROSS-NATIONAL MANAGEMENT

# Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) - Organizational Behaviour.

This course introduces the student to a variety of management issues that arise out of the internationalisation of business. It examines how cross-national similarities and differences impact on management; the role of culture in management; man-

agement in the international business environment, with a particular focus on ethics and diversity issues; negotiations and decision-making leadership, communication and effective expatriation.

#### ACCT2017 (MS35A) - MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

### Prerequisites:

ECON1003 (EC14A) Introductory Mathematics ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting

The topics covered in this course will include the following: job costing; service cost allocation and some joint cost methods; process costing; absorption costing and direct costing; aspects of cost behaviour; decision making under certainty; break even analysis; cost accounting and elementary statistical analysis; budgeting; standard costing; introduction to investment decisions.

# ACCT3039 (MS35B) - COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II

### Prerequisite:

ACCT2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting

Topics covered in this course will include: budgetary planning; budgetary control; standard costing; planning models for managerial decisions; linear programming and cost accounting; capital budgeting; the analysis of capital investment decisions; introduction to risk and uncertainty.

# ACCT3041 (MS35H) - ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

# Prerequisites:

ACCT2014 (MS25A)- Financial Accounting I ACCT2015 (MS25B)- Financial Accounting II

The primary role of this course is to help students consolidate their foundation understanding of important aspects of accounting and to provide a general frame of reference by which accounting practice can be evaluated. Students with an interest in a career in professional accounting require skills and

competencies in the application of accounting to specialized areas using the regulatory framework of accounting within the

Caribbean environment. This capstone course is formulated to provide them with those needed advanced skills in the practice of financial accounting. The course also aims to provide the foundation for professional studies in accounting.

# ACCT 3040 (MS35J) - ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY

### Prerequisite:

ACCT2014 (MS25A)- Financial Accounting I

This course introduces the student to the nature of the changing landscape of accounting thought. It also provides a bird's eye view of research methods in accounting as a necessary part of understanding how these alternative views developed, questioning the criteria for determining what is acceptable knowledge in accounting. The course aims to develop critical thinking skills in students, thereby enabling them to assess the current accounting thought particularly as it relates to the Caribbean environment. Debating skills, critical awareness and essay writing for academic purposes are some of the transferable skills that will be imparted to students due to the nature of this course.

### ACCT 3043 (MS 36A) - AUDITING

# Prerequisite:

ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I

The topics covered in this course will include: auditing concepts – ethics and public practice; auditors responsibility and legal liability, audit evidence, internal control, planning and supervision of the audit documentation, audit approach to small businesses, verification of balance sheet and income statement items.

### ACCT3044 (MS36C) - ADVANCED AUDITING

# Prerequisite:

ACCT3043 (MS36A) Auditing

Students in this course will be exposed to the following: statistical sampling; computer control and audit, value for money auditing; internal auditing; other investigations, e.g. prospectuses.

# MGMT 3045 (MS 37A) - BUSINESS LAW II

### Prerequisite:

MGMT 2021 (MS 27B) Business Law I

This course is intended to develop the student's ability to apply statute, common and case law to specific legal problems in a business context. Topics covered will include: legal principles related to business; agency, sale of goods; implied terms, transfer of property from seller to buyer; rights of unpaid seller; remedies for breach; auction, consumer credit, hire purchase; conditional sales, operation of consumer credit legislation; bailment, law of tort, nature and basis of tortious liability including strict liability with special emphasis on the torts relevant to business; negligence; fraud; conversion; passing off, including breach of contract; conspiracy intimidation; the law of employment and industrial relations.

# MGMT 3048 (MS38B) – FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II

# Prerequisite:

MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management

Topics covered in this course will include: cost of capital; capital rationing; risk, mean variance analysis and stochastic dominance; uncertainty; inflation and further topics in risk; portfolio and capital market theory; share valuation techniques; stock market efficiency; management of working capital; management of cash; management of debtors; management of inventory; valuation of companies; information technology and computer-based financial management; international financial management.

# MGMT 3049 (MS38C) - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND MARKETS

### Prerequisite:

MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Managment

Topics covered in this course will include: the use of money; the Caribbean financial environment; sector flow of funds analysis:

Caribbean stock and money markets, efficiency-market theory and its applicability to the Caribbean environment; accounting and efficiency markets; monetary policy; the comparison of Caribbean financial institutions with selected financial institutions of advanced countries

### MGMT 3052 (MS38F) – TAXATION AND TAX MANAGE-MENT

### Prerequisites:

ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I ACCT2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II

This course entails a study of the Income Tax Act of selected Commonwealth Caribbean countries. It offers an in-depth applications approach, concentrating on the corporation and its shareholders. Topics will include: the concept of income; deductions and capital cost allowances; taxable income and tax payable for individuals and corporations (value added tax, capital gains tax); tax planning; foreign income and tax treaties1

# MGMT 3053 (MS38J) INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### Prerequisite:

MGMT2023 (MS28D) - Financial Management

This course exposes the student to an understanding of a range of concepts, issues and practices in international financial management. It is intended to help students understand the complexities of finance issues in a global arena of fluctuating currencies, different tax structures and economic, political and social change. The emphasis will be on current developments in the international financial environment: the financial risk of

international business operations and the management of such risks; as well as the financial opportunities presented by international business and the maximisation of such opportunities. While the course discusses theoretical points of view on the various issues, it also draws upon both empirical evidence and examples of firm's real world behavior. The emphasis throughout the course is on taking advantage of being international and minimizing the risks of international business operations.

### MGMT 3073 (MS39A) - MANAGING DEVELOPMENT

### Prerequisites:

GOVT1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour

This course examines the nature of development, under-development and dependency and sensitises students to the need for raising manage-ment capability in the public sector. Topics will include: managing development; public-sector management planning; public-sector management development; organizational reform; management training; regulatory management; public enterprise sector; development management in the Eastern Caribbean

### MGMT 3076 (MS38P) - MANAGING INNOVATIONS

# Prerequisite:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour

The basic objective of this course is to expose students to issues of entrepreneurship, innovation and participation in the public sector. Topics will include: innovation development, participation development, entrepreneurship development, project development, implementation process; temporal and spatial resource.

# MGMT 3056 (MS39C) - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

### Prerequisites:

ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting

ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting

MGMT2008 (MS22A)) Organisational Behaviour

This course will examine the following problems of project management in developing countries; the project cycle: project investment, international funding agencies and government ministries in project execution: project planning, preparation, appraisal and selection; project design; problems in start-up and activation; project execution, operation and supervision; external coordination of project activity; deficiencies in diffusion an devaluation of project results and follow-up action; project management policy; management control systems - methods of controlling project in implementation, cost analysis and manpower analysis; value-ofwork analysis, Programming Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM); development and installation of project management information system; the relationship of the project organization to the project environment.

### MGMT 3058 (MS39D) - NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT

### Prerequisites:

ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting

ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and CostAccounting

MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

This course is designed to expose students to the scope and extent of the entrepreneurial function and the varied competencies required for evaluating business opportunities, developing plans and starting a new venture. Topics to be covered include: legal issues in starting a business; role of entrepreneurship; financial sourcing of new ventures; managing the financial function; evaluating market opportunities; managing and planning operations and human resources; business and financial planning and preparing the business plans.

### MGMT2026 (MS38E) – PRODUCTION AND OPERA-TIONS MANAGEMENT

### Prerequisites:

MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing

Management of production operations with special emphasis on planning and control of the total production system. Principal topics will include job design and evaluation; work methods, time and machine standards; production scheduling, inventory management, process design and plant layout, maintenance and quality control. Special emphasis will be focused on the relationship between Production and Operations Management and other functional areas of business, and the mathematical and statistical techniques pertinent to this aspect of management.

#### MGMT 3078 (MS39F) - POLICY ANALYSIS

### Prerequisite:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the process of formulating and analysing public policy. It will also deal with the methods for improving that process. Its broad aim is to focus on ways to improve the quality and effectiveness of policy measures. Units of the course will include the contexts, processes, categories, tools and problems of policy analysis.

# MGMT 3075 (MS39H) - PUBLIC ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT

# Prerequisites:

MGMT1001 (MS12B) - Principles of Management MGMT2008 (MS22A) - Organisational Behaviour

This course focuses on the role of public enterprise as an instrument of policy, development and management in mixed economies, with particular reference to the CARICOM region. Consideration is given to the role of

public enterprise in social and economic development, with emphasis being placed on public sector innovation, goal management, cost recovery, operational latitude, pricing decision, resource loss, privatization/divestment, deregulation, and managed competition. The course aims at unifying theoretical and practical concerns, understanding the political, social and economic rationalizations for the establishment of public enterprises, evaluation of their importance as management tools, and focusing on both Caribbean and non-Caribbean experiences.

### MGMT 3059 (MS39P) - PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT

### Prerequisite:

MGMT3017 (MS22B) - Human Resources Management

The topics covered in this course include: concepts of productivity; productivity measurement and analysis; alternative productivity improvement schemes; productivity and hrm practices; institutional & policy framework for productivity growth and the future of productivity.

### TOUR3000 (TR30A) - TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This course takes a broad overview of the tourism sector and examines issues and problems of the management and development of its major components. The course will focus on the functions and activities of tourism organisations in the public and private sectors: national tourism organisations, tourism associations. Issues of particular relevance in the context of Caribbean tourism will be highlighted, cruise tourism, air transportation, accommodation standards and classification, and tourism services.

# TOUR3001 (TR30B) - SUSTAINABLE TOURISM

### Prerequisite:

TOUR2003 (TR21B) - Tourism Planning & Development II

Tourism destinations, particularly small islands, must increasingly focus on the issue of sustainability in their approach to the development of tourism projects. This course seeks to focus the student's understanding of

the concept of sustainability as it applies to tourism developments. It will explore the economic, social, cultural, environmental and other impacts of tourism on host communities, and examine concepts relevant to successful sustainable development strategies. Carrying capacity, issues of environmental conservation, alternative tourism development models, community, cultural and eco-tourism will be examined.

### TOUR3002 (TR30C) - TOURISM MARKETING

### Prerequisite:

MKTG3000 (MS30A) Marketing Management

The course is intended to provide the student with an understanding of the application of the marketing process in the tourism industry. The peculiarities of the tourism product as an amalgam of services will be examined, and the practice of marketing in several component elements of the tourism sector will be discussed: tourism destinations, accommodations visitor attractions, transportation, inclusive tour packages. The use of the principal marketing tools in tourism: advertising and public relations, sales promotion and merchandising, distribution channels including reservations systems will also be discussed. A range of cases covering different aspects of the tourism industry will be reviewed.

### TOUR3006 (TR33A) - PROJECT

This course provides the opportunity to execute project ideas and approaches that have been developed in the planning and other management courses. Students work at their own pace but towards deadlines and targets that are mutually agreed by their supervisors and themselves

# TOUR 3007- INTERNSHIP (BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management Degree)

The Internship programme is designed to enable students to gain practical work experience in the Hospitality and Tourism field. The work experience complements the courses taken and provides background, material and insights for advanced courses in the Final Year.

A successfully completed internship will contribute to the students overall preparation for work by providing an opportunity for the practical application of skills and concepts learned in the classroom.

The internship is therefore much more than a summer job; it is structured to provide students with an individualised educational experience through a structured employment situation.

#### **NEW COURSE OFFERINGS 2005/2006**

#### LEVEL I

#### FINA 1001 - ELEMENTS OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to introduce students to the role of Banking and Finance in an economy, and the unique managerial issues that confront financial institutions. Specific topics to be covered include:

- The Institutions that Comprise the Financial Sectors in the Eastern Caribbean.
- Organisational Structure of Financial Institutions
- The Legal Framework and the Legal Constraints within which Financial Institutions Operate.
- The Basic Features of the Banker/Customer Relationship.
- Banking Customers and the Types of Accounts Offered.
- An Introduction to the Services provided by Banks to both Retail and Business Sectors:
- The Lending Function and its Origins
- The Risks to which Financial Institutions are exposed
- How the Banks and the Banking System create Credit and affect the Money Supply
- Why Monetary Policy includes Regulation of the Banking Systems and the means employed.

#### LEVEL II/III

# FINA 2003 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BANKING AND FINANCE

The aim of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the role of IT in the delivery of financial services and the major software packages employed in the financial services industry. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Computer Systems in the Organization
- Information Processing
- Data Security
- Systems Development
- · Hardware and Operating Systems
- IT Applications in Banking and Finance

# FINA 2001 - REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to give students a thorough knowledge of the major laws and regulations governing the delivery of financial services in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis will be placed on decided cases where applicable. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer Relationships
- Bills of Exchange, including cheques
- Security (Property and its use as Security)
- Central Bank (regulations) as a Regulatory Agency
- The Balse Core Principles
- Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Legislation.

# FINA 2002 - QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BANKING AND FINANCE

Good decision making requires sound information and this course aims to familiarize students with data handling and analytical skills relevant to managerial decision making. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer
- Financial Mathematics
- Descriptive and Inferential Statistical Methods
- Probabilities and Hypothesis Testing
- Anova Analysis
- Correlation/Regression Analysis
- Forecasting Techniques
- Time Series Analysis
- Linear Programming
- Simulation
- Optimisation Techniques

#### FINA 2004 - PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT 1

This course covers the elements of investments, the construction of optimal investment portfolio using common stocks, bonds, etc. that suit the objectives of different types of investors. Methods of measuring portfolio performance, the risk of return trade off and the efficient diversification of risk. Industry analyses, fixed income securities and theories, asset valuation, of interest rates and an introduction to derivative securities. The course also looks at issues surrounding the investment of large pools of institutional funds such as pension funds, mutual funds, endowments, and capital holdings of insurance companies. As such the module is intended to provide useful material fortreasury operations asset liability management in financial institutions and fund manager in pension funds and other collective products. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Portfolio Principles and Objectives
- Portfolio Construction
- Portfolio Management
- Portfolio Protection

#### FINA 2005 - RISK ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the major risks confronting financial institutions, and the techniques used to manage these risk. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Introduction to Types of Risk
- Basic Concepts and Models of Operational Risks
- The Specialness of Financial Intermediaries
- Depository vs Nondepository Institutions
- Identifying the Risk for Insurance and Financial Firms
- Liquidity and GAP Analysis for Financial Institutions
- Credit risk analysis and valuation for financial Institutions
- Loan Portfolio Management
- The FOREX Exposure of Financial Institutions
- Interest Rate Mismatching and Hedging
- Performance Evaluation and Control for Financial Institutions
- Compliance Programs and Internal Audits to Reduce Risks & Exposure

#### FINA 3001 - CARIBBEAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

This course aims to provide students with a thorough understanding of the institutional framework of Caribbean economics and the contemporary issues shaping public policy in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis is placed on how the institutional framework and public policy initiatives impact on organizational decision making, and the response of organizations to public policy to interest group pressures. Specific topics to be covered include:

- The Development of Caribbean Economies
- The Small Open Economy Model
- Trade and Production Patterns
- · Balance of Payments Issues
- Globalization
- The Role and Impact of Trade Unions
- Environmental Impact of Business Decisions
- Corporate Governance

#### FINA 3005 - BANK FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to examine how modern finance techniques can be applied to the financial management of commercial banks. The wider strategic context of bank financial management is emphasized throughout the course. Banks are viewed as financial service firms operating in the wider financial services industry. Three unifying themes emphasized are: managing risk and return tradeoffs: the need to maximize banking value: and the integration of 'market thinking' into financial management. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banks and the Financial Services Industry
- Regulatory Restrictions and Financial Management
- · Performance Analysis and Strategic Planning
- Asset Management Liquidity, Investment and Loan Management
- Liability and Deposit Management
- · Capital Structure and Dividend Decisions
- Financial Management Implications of Electronic Banking, International Banking, and other Developments.

# FINA 3008 - ADVANCED PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course takes a more detailed look at the issues covered in Portfolio Management 1. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of derivatives and financial engineering in portfolio management. An integral part of this course is an interactive computer based investment simulation allowing students to apply their knowledge to building "real" portfolios. Specific topics to covered include:

- Portfolio strategies involving derivatives
- Portfolio risk management using derivatives
- · Contemporary issues in portfolio management

### REGULATIONS FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

#### THE PhD DEGREE

- The PhD Degree is a research degree and shall be awarded on the basis of a thesis.
- It is normally open to students with at least an Upper Second Class honours degree who have completed appropriate Postgraduate qualification or who are on transfer from the MPhil research degree.
- (a) A candidate may be required to attend courses during the period of registration. He/she may be required to write examinations. Such requirements must be approved by the Faculty Sub-Committee at the time of registration of the student.
  - (b) A candidate registered for full-time studies will be required to present a thesis on an approved subject not less than 6 semesters, and not more than six calendar years after full registration.
  - (c) Part-time candidates shall be required to present their thesis not less than 8 semesters and not more than eight calendar years after full registration.
- 4. The length of the thesis shall be in accordance with specifications laid down by the Departments of the Faculty, but shall not exceed 80,000 words excluding footnotes and appendices. The Board for Graduate Studies may in special circumstances give permission for its limit to be exceeded.
- 5. A thesis will not be deemed adequate unless:
  - (a) it is judged to be a new contribution to knowledge
  - (b) it shows clear evidence of original research
  - (c) it is worthy of publication.
- 6. A candidate for the PhD will be required to take an oral examination on a general field of study and on the thesis submitted. Wherever possible, the External Examiner should be present at the oral examination. In his absence, his written report shall be made available to the examiners present.
- A candidate, after consideration of his thesis by the Examiners and after oral examination may be -
- (i) recommended to Senate for the award of the degree
- (ii) required to re-submit the thesis within 18 months

- (iii). required to re-submit his thesis and repeat the oral examination on one subsequent occasion within eighteen (18) months from the decision of the Board for Graduate Studies.
- (iv) required to make corrections to thesis within six (6) months from the decision of the Board for Graduate Studies.
- (v). failed outright.

the MPhil Degree.

#### THE MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (MPHIL) DEGREE

The MPhil Degree is a research degree and shall be awarded on the basis of a thesis:

- (1) It is open to students with at least an Upper Second Class Honours Degree.
- (2) A candidate who does not satisfy this requirement may be admitted in the first instance as a qualifying student, and must satisfy specified requirements before being finally admitted to
- (3) (a) A candidate may be required to attend courses and/or seminars and pass specified departmental examinations. Such requirements for each candidate shall be determined by the department and must be approved by the Faculty Sub-Committee at the time of registration of the student.
  - (b) A candidate registered for full-time studies shall be required to present a dissertation on an approved subject not less than 3 years and not more than five (5) full calendar years after registration.
  - (c) Part-time candidates shall be required to present their dissertation not less than 5 years and not more than seven (7) calendar years after registration.
- (4) The length of the dissertation shall be in accordance with specifications laid down by the departments of the Faculty but should not normally exceed 50,000 words excluding footnotes and appendices.
- (5) A candidate, after consideration of his dissertation by the Board of Examiners and, where relevant, the oral examination, may be: recommended to Senate for the award of the degree required to re-submit the dissertation and repeat the oral examination on one subsequent occasion within 18 months from the decision of University Board for Graduate Studies, or failed outright.

### REGULATIONS FOR MASTER OF SCIENCE DE-GREES AND BUSINESS ECONOMICS

#### M.SC. FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS ECONOMICS

The M.Sc. Degree in Financial and Business Economics is designed to:

- enable students to develop analytical and practical skills in economics useful to work in institutions such as financial institutions or to undertake a career in industry or businesses which require advanced ana lytical skills;
- provide an understanding of economic theory and its applications to finance and business;
- position students not only to effectively compete interna tionally but also to understand the dynamics of global ization;
- develop research skill in quantitative techniques neces sary to undertake policy analysis and forecasting, par ticularly as applied to financial and business issues.

To be be admitted to the program, a candidate must normally have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with at least Lower Second Class Honours in Economics or related subjects. Candidates with insufficient economics background will be required to pass a qualifying examination in courses specified by the Department before final admission is made. Applicants will be selected on the basis of their capability to undertake the course of study leading to the award of the M.Sc. degree.

The degree programme will extend over a twelve (12) month period for full time and a twenty-four (24) month period for part-time students. That is, it will run from September to August with the period of April to August devoted to the writing up of the Research Paper.

The M.Sc. in Financial and Business Economics shall be warded on the following basis:

Six (6) compulsory courses:

- (1) Microeconomic Theory
- (2) Macroeconomic Theory
- (3) Econometric Methods
- (4) Financial Economics
- (5) Financial Markets and Institutions
- (6) International Business Economics

Two (2) approved electives to be chosen from the list below. The Department will determine the combination of electives offered each year.

- Corporate Finance
- Bank Financial Management
- Monetary Economics
- Economics of Personnel
- Operations Research
- Environmental Economics
- Economic Development
- International Finance
- Public Finance
- Industrial Organization

The Research Paper which carries twelve (12) credits should not contain more than 15,000 words inclusive of footnotes/endnotes, bibliography/references, tables and appendices. A supervisor will be appointed to guide the candidate's research paper. The Research Paper must be submitted by August 31.

Each couse will carry three (3) credits and the research paper will account for twelve (12) credits.

# MSc PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND EVALUATION DEGREE

The MSc Project Management and Evaluation Programme seeks to respond to the expressed need by Governments, the Private Sector and Development Agencies in the region for a cadre of persons with advanced training in Project Management and Evaluation

To qualify for entry to the MSc Degree in Project Management and Evaluation Programme applicants should have a good honours degree from an approved University. Preference will be given in the first instance to persons with work experience in the field of Project Management and/or Project Evaluation. Competence in undergraduate level Statistics course(s) would be a distinct advantage.

### Programme Structure

The Programme consists of a core of subjects for all students, and two streams of specialisation, one in Project Management and one in Project Evaluation. The stream(s) offered in any year will depend on the number and patterns of registration

#### CORE (Coures)

Fundamentals of Project Development Project Analysis/Appraisal Computers in Project Management and Evaluation Project Implementation Monitoring and Evaluation Essentials of Management

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT STREAM

Negotiations and Conflict Management Financial Management and Project Financing Contracts, Procurement and Disbursements Practicum/Project Design/Practical

#### PROJECT EVALUATION STREAM

Project Evaluation Methods (1) Project Evaluation Methods (2) Social and Environmental Impact Assessment Practicum/Project Design/Practical

### MSc INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS DEGREE

The MSc International Management programme is designed to develop international managers who can comfortably and confidently move from country to country and deal effectively with counterparts from around the world. A special focus of the programme is the Caribbean and Latin America; incorporating workshops on issues of special interest in the region and invited quest speakers drawn from the region.

To qualify for entry to the MSc degree in International Management programme, applicants should satisfy the general University Regulations governing admission to a higher degree and should normally have at least a Second Class Honours degree or its equivalent. Canadidates with pass degrees, who have other relevant qualifications and substantial experience will be considered for entry on a case by case basis.

### Programme Structure

The Programme consists of a core set of international management courses, language courses, and a final international project.

Pre-programme modules in management and language will be offered prior to the core programme for students without previous language/management education.

### **Management Module**

Management, Accounting and Finance, Marketing, Quantitative Methods, Strategy/Production and Operations Management

### Spanish Module

Beginners Spanish

These modules will be scheduled during July and August depending on demand.

#### CORE COURSES

# Semester I (September - December)

IM60A International Finance
IM61A International Trade and Investment
IM62A International Organisational Behaviour and Human
Resource Management
IM63A Spanish I

# Semester II (January - April)

IM60B International Marketing

IM61B Government Business and Society

IM62B International Strategy

IM63B Spanish II

# Semester III (May - July)

IM60C Cross-Cultural Communications

IM61C International and Comparative Labour Relations

IM62C Contemporary Issues

IM63C Spanish III

# Final Project (September - February)

IM64A Internship/Practicum (Six Months)

The final project may be an internship, a consultancy, or a research project.

### Required Workshops

These skill-building workshops are required for all students. Each is a one-credit workshop.

Semester I - Cross-Cultural Skills

Semester II - Caribbean and Latin American

Experiences

Semester III - Research Methods

# **Core Programme Costs**

The complete programme - 45 credit hours - BDS\$28,800 (US\$14,400). Costs include books and materials.

# REGULATIONS FOR DISTANCE EXAMINATIONS REGISTRATION IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

The University approved the introduction of a scheme to allow qualified persons, not in attendance at any campus of the University of the West Indies, to sit Level One (first year) degree examinations in the Faculty of Social Sciences under conditions specified below.

Applicants who have attained the age of 17 years on 31st December of the year of application should possess the University's matriculation requirements for part-time degrees, that is, either normal matriculation (A level or equivalent) or five 'O' levels including a pass in English Language.

Consideration will be given to applicants over the age of 25 years (not possessing the normal requirements) on the basis of their overall academic and professional attainments. Such persons will be required to submit to tests and/or interviews as required by the Matriculation Board and the Faculty.

Applications will not normally be accepted from students previously registered at the University who were required to withdraw from their course of studies.

#### PROCESS OF APPLICATION

Application forms may be obtained from the Resident Tutors of the UWI School of Continuing Studies.

Completed application forms should be returned to the Resident Tutors on or before January 7 of the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to be registered.

#### WORKLOAD

Candidates will not normally be allowed to sit more than two subjects per semester.

Depending on their availability in any given year, subjects may be chosen from among:

| (i) ECON1001  | (EC10A) | Introd to Microeconomics AND       |
|---------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| ECON1002      | (EC10B) | Introd to Macroeconomics           |
| (ii) GOVT1000 | (GT10A) | Introduction to Political Analysis |
| GOVT1001      | (GT10B) | Introduction to Caribbean Politics |
| (iii)SOCI1000 | (SY11A) | Concepts Theories and Methods      |
|               |         | of Sociology AND                   |
| SOCI1002      | (SY11B) | Caribbean Society and Social       |
|               |         | Institutions                       |
| (iv) ECON1003 | (EC14A) | Introductory Mathematics AND       |
| ECON1005      | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics OR         |
| SOCI1004      | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry AND    |
| ECON1005      | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics            |
| (v) ACCT1002  | (MS15A) | Introd to Financial Accounting     |
| AND           |         |                                    |
| ACCT1003      | (MS15B) | Introduction to Management &       |
|               |         | Cost Accounting                    |
|               |         |                                    |

#### **COMPLETION TIME**

Candidates will be allowed no less than two (2) and no more than four (4) years to qualify for entry to Level II.

In each subject candidates will be allowed no more than two failures

#### **FEES**

All applications must be accompanied by an application fee of \$10.00 in the currency of the applicant's country.

Additionally on registration candidates are required to pay an examination fee of EC\$21.50 = BAH\$8.00 = Belize \$16.00 = J\$16.00 per subject.

#### COURSE MATERIAL

The co-ordinator of first year teaching will have the responsibility of ensuring that the School of Continuing Studies has copies of all material which sets out the orientation and content of first year courses. These include booklists, course outlines, tutorials, subjects, suggested essay topics and mock/practice examinations

#### **EXAMINATIONS**

All the standard University regulations will apply.

The Examinations Sections and the Resident Tutor will inform candidates of the schedule of examinations.

#### **ENTRY TO PART II**

When candidates qualify to enter Level II, the Registry will advise the Resident Tutor(s) and inform the student(s) directly.

Since entry to Level II will be competitive, such places being limited in number, it must be understood that success in Level One does not automatically assure entry to Level II.

Students accepted into Level II will be obliged to make adequate arrangements for the meeting of the costs of their full-time University education.

# MAIN LIBRARY. CAVE HILL

# **RULES FOR READERS**

### **MEMBERSHIP**

1. The Library opening hours will be:-

#### Term and Mid-Year Vacation:

Weekdays 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

#### Semester Break:

Weekdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

#### Summer:

Weekdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The Library is closed on Public and University holidays throughout the year.

- The Library is open to all registered graduate and undergraduate students at the University and to all the academic, research, senior administrative and permanent and nonacademic staff of the University.
- 3. Other persons over 17 years of age requesting use of the Library for reading or reference purposes may be admitted at the discretion of the Librarian. Such persons may be permitted to borrow books only in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the Librarian, and will then be required to make a cautionary deposit of \$50.00 which shall be refunded on satisfactory termination of the membership.

#### LOANS

#### General

4. Borrowers will re required to identify themselves. No book, periodical or other Library material may be removed from the Library unless the procedure has been completed at the Circulations Desk. The possession of a library book which has not been properly issued will be treated as a deliberate and serious offence. A reader is responsible to the Library for the items for which he or she has signed. No book, periodical, etc., will be accepted for issue or renewal after the second bell has been run 15 minutes before closing time. All transactions must be completed fifteen minutes before the published closing time.

# Undergraduate

5. Undergraduate students at the University may have on loan a maximum of 10 items, including no more than two items from the overnight collection. For items from the open access shelves the period of loan is normally 21 days but all books are subject to recall at any time during this period. The period

of loan may be extended in vacations at the discretion of the Librarian. Undergraduates may not borrow periodicals.

# **Postgraduates**

6. Postgraduate students of the University may have on loan up to 10 items at a time. This quota includes not more than two (2) bound periodicals and not more than two (2) items from the overnight collection. The period of loan is normally 10 weeks. All loans are subject to recall by the Librarian at any time.

#### Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

 Academic and senior administrative staff may have on loan up to 15 items at a time. This includes not more than two (2) bound volumes of periodicals and two (2) overnight loans. The period of loan is normally 10 weeks. All books are subject to recall by the Librarian at any time.

#### Non-Academic Staff

 Permanent non-academic staff may have on loan up to four (4) books at a time for up to 21 days. They may not borrow overnight books or periodicals.

#### Other Persons

 Other persons permitted to borrow books under Rule 3 may have on loan up to four (4) books at a time for up to 21 days.

### **Departments**

 The Librarian, at his discretion, may lend books to departments/units of the University for such periods as he may decide. Heads of departments/units are responsible for such loans.

### Renewals and Requests

- A book loaned to an undergraduate student may be renewed once only for a further period if it has not already been requested by another reader.
- A book requested by another reader will be recalled only after it has been on loan for 10 days.

# **Non-Circulating Items**

13. Certain publications may on no account be removed from he Library. These include all reference books, current issues of periodicals and other works of special value. All non-circulating items are clearly marked.

#### Reserved Books

14. Reserved books may only be borrowed overnight or on weekends. Only two(2) such items may be borrowed at any one time, the loan to begin after 5:00 p.m. on weekdays, 11:00 a.m. on Saturdays, and 3:00 p.m. in the summer vacation, and must be returned by 10:00 a.m. or 5:00 p.m. as indicated by the date due stamp.

# **Reading Room Loans**

Only two (2) items may be borrowed for use in the Reading Room at any one time.

#### Periodicals

16. Periodicals will normally be restricted to Reading Room use, but Graduate Students and members of the Academic and Senior Administrative Staff may borrow bound volumes only – to a maximum of two (2) such items – for a period of 14 days. These loans are not normally renewable.

#### **FINES**

- (a) The Librarian is empowered to levy a fine upon all readers who fail to return Library material within the prescribed period.
  - (b) The fine for late return of library material borrowed from the general collection by academic staff will be 50 cents for each day the loan is overdue.
  - (c) The fine for late return of library material borrowed from the general collection by postgraduate students will be 50 cents for each day the loan is overdue.
  - (d) The fine for the late return of library material from the general collection by other borrowers will be 25 cents for each day the loan is overdue.
  - (e) In determining the number of days by which a loan is overdue in relation to clauses (b), (c) and (d) above, only days in which the Library was closed owing to unforeseen circumstances will be excluded.
  - (f) The fine for late return of an item from the Overnight Collection will be charged at 10 cents per hour.

#### Maximum Fine

 The maximum fine for the late return of Library material shall not exceed Bds.\$50.00 in the case of academic staff

borrowers, Bds\$50.00 in the case of postgraduate student borrowers, and Bds\$30.00 in the case of other borrowers.

- 19. Loss of or damage to any library material on loan to a reader must be reported by him/her immediately. The reader must pay the cost of replacement (or the estimated market price of the book if irreplaceable) of lost or seriously damaged books or other items in addition to any fine which he/she may have incurred before the loss or damage was reported.
- 20. The names of all those who are not in good standing with the Library – that is, those who, after due notice, have failed to return overdue items or who fail to pay fines or costs of items lost or damaged – will be submitted to the Principal for further action.

#### THEFT AND MUTILATION

21. The wilful mutilation or defacement of library material, the attempt at, or illegal removal of library material, the attempt to obtain library materials or to gain access to library facilities by false pretenses or forgery, will be considered a major offence against the University, and any person who commits such an offence may be reported to the appropriate University authority for disciplinary action which may include a maximum penalty fine of Bds.\$300.00, suspension or expulsion.

#### **CONDUCT**

- 22. The Reading Room are for the purpose of study and not for discussions or social gatherings. Any conduct inconsistent with this purpose or detrimental to its pursuit by others shall constitute a breach of the Rules.
- 23. The Librarian shall at all times have authority to maintain good order in the Library and may exclude from it or suspend from its use any reader who breaks these Rules. He/she may report to the Principal any person responsible for serious or persistent breach of these Rules; such conduct by any student shall be considered a breach of University discipline.

- Readers must not mark, deface or damage any book or other library material or furnishings in any way.
- All members of staff are empowered to require readers to comply with these Rules.
- 26. Silence shall be observed in the Reading Rooms.
- All bags, briefcases, handbags, etc., must be deposited in the racks provided at the Library entrance. The University accepts no responsibility for loss or damage of any article so left.
- 28. Eating or drinking is strictly forbidden in the Library.
- Smoking is strictly forbidden except in those parts of the Library where it is expressly permitted.
- 30. Except as provided for in Rule 20 above, any breach of these Rules or of the Regulations by a reader may render him/her liable to a fine not exceeding Bds.\$20.00 at the discretion of the Librarian